



Statistics South Africa

CENSUS 2001

Primary tables Gauteng

Census '96 and 2001 compared

Census 2001: Primary tables Gauteng

Census '96 and 2001 compared

Statistics South Africa

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2004

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Census 2001: Primary tables Gauteng: Census '96 and 2001 compared / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2004

vi, 107 p. [Report No. 03-02-07 (2001)]

ISBN 0-621-34323-4

1. Population – Statistics
2. Statistics – South Africa
3. Census – Statistics
4. Statistics – Tables
5. Census district – Gauteng
- I. Statistics South Africa
- II. Series
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library

Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Limpopo
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are available from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8044/ 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: distribution@statssa.gov.za

Contents

List of tables	iv
List of figures	v
Introduction	1
Contents of this publication	1
Technical notes	1
Definitions	2
Extract from the <i>SA Statistics Council sub-committee report on Census 2001</i>	3
Symbols used in the tables	3
Background tables	4
Section 1: Information on individuals	7
1 Home language	8
2 Country of birth	13
3 Citizenship	16
4 Age	19
5 Religion	24
6 Marital status	29
7 Disability	32
8 Level of education	35
9 Attendance at an educational institution	38
10 The labour market	51
11 The not economically active	54
12 Full-time or part-time work	57
13 Labour market rates	60
14 Occupation of the employed	62
15 Economic sector of the employed	66
16 Income, before tax, of the employed	71
Section 2: Information on households	77
17 Type of dwelling	78
18 Energy	82
19 Water	87
20 Sanitation	90
21 Refuse removal	93
22 Telephones	96
23 Age of the household head	99

List of tables

Introduction

Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996	4
Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996	4
Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001	5
Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001	5

Part 1: Information on individuals

1	First home language by population group and gender	8
2	Country of birth by population group and gender	13
3	Citizenship by population group and gender	16
4	Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender	19
5	Religion by population group and gender	24
6	Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender	29
7	The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender	32
8	Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or more by population group and gender	35
9	Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender	38
10	Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	51
11	Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	55
12	Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	57
13	Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	60
14	Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	62
15	Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	66
16	Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	71

Note: There are four tables in each section in Parts 1 and 2. The first two show numbers and percentages respectively for 1996, and the third and fourth show numbers and percentages respectively for 2001. The exception is Section 13, which has two tables, one for 1996 and one for 2001.

The list alongside gives the generic table heading for each topic, and the page number of the first table in the set.

Part 2: Information on households

17	Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head	78
18	Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head	82
19	Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head	87
20	Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head	90
21	Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head	93
22	Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head	96
23	Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender	99

List of figures

Figure 1:	Distribution of the population by first home language, Census 1996 and 2001	8
Figure 2:	Country of birth of those not born in South Africa, Census 1996 and 2001	13
Figure 3:	Country of citizenship of non-South Africans, Census 1996 and 2001	16
Figure 4.1:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 1996	19
Figure 4.2:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 2001	19
Figure 5:	Distribution of the population by religious affiliation, Census 1996 and 2001	24
Figure 6:	Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	29
Figure 7:	Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, Census 1996 and 2001	32
Figure 8:	Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	35
Figure 9:	Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution in single year age categories, Census 1996 and 2001	38
Figure 10:	Distribution of economically active population aged 15-65, Census 1996 and Census 2001	51
Figure 11:	Reason for being classified as not economically active among men and women aged 15-65, Census 1996 and 2001	54
Figure 12:	Percentage of employed men and women who were working full time, Census 1996 and 2001	57
Figure 13:	Labour absorption rates by population group and gender, Census 1996 and 2001	60
Figure 14:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation, Census 1996 and 2001	63
Figure 15:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by economic sector, Census 1996 and 2001	68
Figure 16.1:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	73
Figure 16.2:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	73
Figure 17:	Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	80
Figure 18:	Percentage of households using electricity for lighting by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	85
Figure 19:	Distribution of households by main source of water and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	90
Figure 20:	Distribution of households by type of toilet facility and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	94
Figure 21:	Distribution of households by type of refuse removal and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	97
Figure 22:	Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	100
Figure 23:	Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals, Census 1996 and 2001	103

Introduction

Contents of this publication

This series represents the first full comparative report between the results of Census '96 and Census 2001, for the country as a whole, and for each province.

This volume contains detailed tables (numbers and percentages) describing personal and household characteristics of the population of Gauteng in 1996 and 2001 by population group and gender. The exact topics covered can be seen in the contents list. A comparative graph or graphs and commentary are provided for each topic. Those topics requiring specialist analysis, such as mortality, migration and fertility, are omitted from this report.

For certain topics direct comparisons are not possible. A clear indication is given in the text where this has occurred.

At the end of this introduction are four background tables giving an overall description of the numbers and percentages of people and households in each province in each census year, by population group and gender.

Similar reports to this one are being published for each of the provinces. Users should consult the website www.statssa.gov.za for information on their availability. The national volume was published in mid-2004.

A full list of the various Census 2001 printed and electronic products can also be found on the website.

Technical notes

Adjusting for undercount

For both censuses a post-enumeration survey (PES) was undertaken to determine the degree of undercount or overcount. The numbers and percentages presented in this report have been adjusted according to the PES findings.

Adjusting the count in this way leads to the introduction of fractions. These fractions have been rounded to whole numbers. The sum of the separate numbers may therefore differ slightly from the totals given. A similar effect can be seen with the percentages, which are rounded to one decimal place, and therefore may not always sum to 100.

Population group

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues to classify people by population group, in order to monitor progress in moving away from the apartheid-based discrimination of the past. However membership of a population group is now based on self-perception and self-classification, not on a legal definition.

In 2001, five options were provided on the questionnaire, Black African, Coloured, Indian or Asian, White, and Other. In 1996 the first group was described as African/Black. In this volume the 2001 terminology is used. Note that for the 1996 data, 'Other' is reported separately, whereas in 2001 responses in this category were imputed. Non-responses for population group were also handled by imputation in 2001.

Imputation

In 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses in most categories. The editing system uses a combination of 'logical' imputation techniques and 'hot decks' (dynamic imputation). 'Undetermined' values were used only for a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation).

Logical imputations, in which a consistent value is calculated or deduced from other information in the household, are usually preferred over hot deck imputations. Generally, the editing system attempts to resolve inconsistencies first by looking at other characteristics of the household (for example, a married person with an invalid response for sex would be assigned the opposite sex to their spouse). If this is unsuccessful, then a consistent value is imputed from a hot deck, which bases the imputation on nearby persons or households that share similar characteristics.

Unspecified values

Variables with unspecified values from Census '96 are excluded from the comparative graphs, but in 2001 values were imputed for these variables, and are therefore included.

Coverage

- In this volume information on households, housing and services (Section 2) is provided for people living in housing units only. Household and services information is available elsewhere for persons in collective living quarters.
- Person information (Section 1) is provided for everyone, except for Census '96 for certain topics, such as country of birth and educational achievement, as noted on the individual tables. This is because in Census '96 questions on these topics were not asked of persons in collective living quarters other than hostels.

Table headings

To avoid repetition, when the entire population is being described in any table in Section 1, the heading of the table does not generally reflect this. When a subset is being described, such as the disabled population, this is given in the heading. A quick glance at the bottom right hand corner of the numbers tables will confirm the universe.

Definitions

A publication containing all census concepts and definitions is available electronically (Report no. 03-02-26 (2001)). Nevertheless, for the convenience of readers, the main terms used in this volume are defined below.

- **Household:** A household is a group of persons who live together, and provide themselves jointly with food and/or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone.
 Note: The definition of household for other Stats SA data collection operations includes the four-night-a-week rule, according to which a person is a member of a household if he spends on average four nights a week in that household. As Census '96 and 2001 were a *de facto* censuses, which means that people were counted where they were staying on census night, the four-night-a-week rule did not apply.

- **Housing unit:** A unit of accommodation for a household, which may consist of one structure, more than one structure, or part of a structure. Examples of each are a house, a group of rondavels, and a flat. (The types of living quarters classified as housing units can be seen in Table 17.)
- **Collective living quarters:** Living quarters where certain facilities are shared by groups of individuals or households. They include hostels, hotels and institutions.
 Note: In Census '96 the terminology for the different types of living quarters was slightly different, but in this volume the current terminology is used in reference to both census years. See the section on coverage, above.
- **Economically active:** All those who are either employed or unemployed. The rest of the working-age population is classified as not economically active, which includes students, homemakers, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.
- **Unemployed:** According to the *official or strict definition*, the unemployed are those people within the economically active population who (a) did not work in the seven days prior to census night, (b) wanted to work and were available to start work within a week of census night, and (c) had taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to census night. People who fulfil the first two criteria but not the third are classified as unemployed according to the expanded definition.
 Note: Census 2001 figures are given for unemployment according to the official definition. This is not possible for Census '96, as the way the questions were phrased did not elicit accurate information about job-seeking behaviour. Census '96 figures are therefore considered to be according to the expanded definition.
- **Highest level of (completed) education:**
 - No schooling: This category includes people who had never been to school, as well as children in pre-school, Grade 0, and Grade 1 at the time of the census. Only children who had **completed** Grade 1 fell into the next category.
 - Some primary: Grades 1–6 inclusive.
 - Complete primary: Grade 7

- Some secondary: Grades 8–11 inclusive
- Grade 12/ Std 10
- Higher: Grade 12 plus any tertiary qualification of at least six months' full-time study or equivalent.
- *Income*: All money received from salary, wages or own business; plus money benefits from employer, such as contributions to medical aid and pension funds; plus all money from other sources, such as additional work activities, remittances from family members living elsewhere, state pension or grant, other pensions or grants, income from investments, etc. The amount reported is the total before tax. Note: Income is generally under-reported.

Extract from the *Report of the Census Sub-committee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001*

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five*
- an over-estimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women*
- an underestimate of the number in the white population
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born
- age misstatement in the range 60-74
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week
- an underestimate of household income
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

* This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results in when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the *Census Sub-Committee*.

Symbols used in the tables

- 0 = less than half
- 0,0% = less than 0,05%
- = nil or not applicable

Background tables

Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 448 495	17,5	468 532	13,0	19 356	1,9	330 294	7,4	35 849	9,6	6 302 525	15,5
Free State	2 223 940	7,1	79 038	2,2	2 805	0,3	316 459	7,1	11 262	3,0	2 633 504	6,5
Gauteng	5 147 444	16,5	278 692	7,7	161 289	15,4	1 702 343	38,4	58 654	15,6	7 348 423	18,1
KwaZulu-Natal	6 880 652	22,1	117 951	3,3	790 813	75,6	558 182	12,6	69 423	18,5	8 417 021	20,7
Limpopo	4 765 255	15,3	7 821	0,2	5 510	0,5	117 878	2,7	32 904	8,8	4 929 368	12,1
Mpumalanga	2 497 834	8,0	20 283	0,6	13 083	1,3	253 392	5,7	16 120	4,3	2 800 711	6,9
Northern Cape	278 633	0,9	435 368	12,1	2 268	0,2	111 844	2,5	12 208	3,3	840 321	2,1
North West	3 058 686	9,8	46 652	1,3	10 097	1,0	222 755	5,0	16 635	4,4	3 354 825	8,3
Western Cape	826 691	2,7	2 146 109	59,6	40 376	3,9	821 551	18,5	122 148	32,6	3 956 875	9,7
South Africa	31 127 631	100,0	3 600 446	100,0	1 045 596	100,0	4 434 697	100,0	375 204	100,0	40 583 573	100,0

Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 125 258	17,2	88 606	12,0	4 636	1,9	109 312	7,4	4 534	7,8	1 332 334	14,7
Free State	503 690	7,7	16 653	2,2	809	0,3	102 461	6,9	1 400	2,4	625 013	6,9
Gauteng	1 282 549	19,6	61 799	8,3	39 709	16,3	569 733	38,4	10 375	17,8	1 964 161	21,6
KwaZulu-Natal	1 249 198	19,1	26 122	3,5	182 058	74,7	195 329	13,2	8 226	14,1	1 660 936	18,3
Limpopo	939 568	14,4	1 951	0,3	1 339	0,5	36 204	2,4	3 390	5,8	982 444	10,8
Mpumalanga	517 779	7,9	4 713	0,6	2 817	1,2	76 658	5,2	2 050	3,5	604 012	6,7
Northern Cape	61 466	0,9	87 559	11,8	536	0,2	35 468	2,4	1 945	3,3	186 968	2,1
North West	637 988	9,8	9 879	1,3	2 383	1,0	68 439	4,6	1 952	3,4	720 640	8,0
Western Cape	216 500	3,3	443 937	59,9	9 339	3,8	288 891	19,5	24 350	41,8	983 015	10,9
South Africa	6 533 998	100,0	741 206	100,0	243 639	100,0	1 482 492	100,0	58 235	100,0	9 059 570	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 635 079	15,9	478 807	12,0	18 372	1,6	304 506	7,1	6 436 763	14,4
Free State	2 381 073	6,7	83 193	2,1	3 719	0,3	238 791	5,6	2 706 775	6,0
Gauteng	6 522 792	18,4	337 974	8,5	218 015	19,5	1 758 398	41,0	8 837 178	19,7
KwaZulu-Natal	8 002 407	22,6	141 887	3,6	798 275	71,6	483 448	11,3	9 426 017	21,0
Limpopo	5 128 616	14,5	10 163	0,3	8 587	0,8	126 276	2,9	5 273 642	11,8
Mpumalanga	2 886 345	8,1	22 158	0,6	11 244	1,0	203 244	4,7	3 122 990	7,0
Northern Cape	293 976	0,8	424 389	10,6	2 320	0,2	102 042	2,4	822 727	1,8
North West	3 358 450	9,5	56 959	1,4	9 906	0,9	244 035	5,7	3 669 349	8,2
Western Cape	1 207 429	3,4	2 438 976	61,1	45 030	4,0	832 901	19,4	4 524 335	10,1
South Africa	35 416 166	100,0	3 994 505	100,0	1 115 467	100,0	4 293 640	100,0	44 819 778	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 302 609	15,1	103 365	11,6	4 631	1,6	102 059	7,2	1 512 664	13,5
Free State	635 871	7,4	20 307	2,3	962	0,3	76 161	5,4	733 302	6,5
Gauteng	1 945 427	22,6	81 153	9,1	54 318	19,2	570 346	40,5	2 651 244	23,7
KwaZulu-Natal	1 688 000	19,6	30 152	3,4	204 344	72,2	163 754	11,6	2 086 250	18,6
Limpopo	1 141 395	13,2	2 545	0,3	1 816	0,6	34 209	2,4	1 179 965	10,5
Mpumalanga	665 548	7,7	5 019	0,6	3 031	1,1	59 533	4,2	733 131	6,5
Northern Cape	78 501	0,9	94 796	10,7	592	0,2	32 953	2,3	206 842	1,8
North West	848 512	9,8	13 745	1,5	2 524	0,9	64 223	4,6	929 004	8,3
Western Cape	319 187	3,7	536 954	60,5	10 711	3,8	306 451	21,7	1 173 304	10,5
South Africa	8 625 050	100,0	888 036	100,0	282 930	100,0	1 409 689	100,0	11 205 705	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 1: Information on individuals

1 Home language

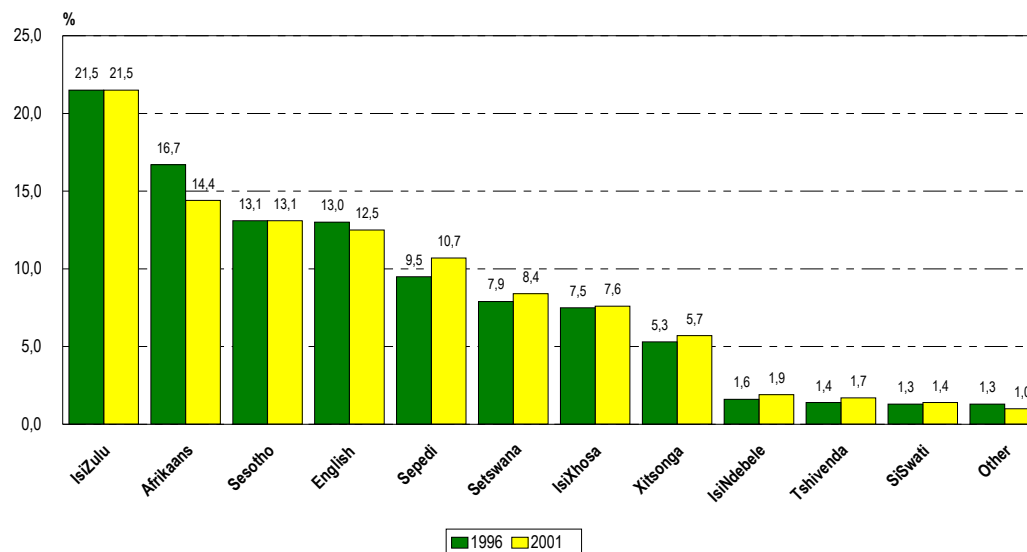
Tables 1.1 to 1.4 show the numbers and percentages of the Gauteng population speaking each of the official languages of South Africa as their first home language (language most often spoken in the household) at the time of Census '96 and Census 2001, broken down by population group and gender.

The most frequently spoken first home language in Gauteng in both census years was isiZulu. It was spoken by 1,6 million people in 1996, increasing to 1,9 million in 2001. This was followed by Afrikaans, spoken by 1,2 million in 1996, increasing to 1,3 million in 2001. The third most frequently spoken first home language was Sesotho, spoken by 953 000 in 1996, increasing to 1,2 million in 2001. The least frequently spoken first home language, of the eleven official languages of South Africa, was siSwati, spoken by only 92 000 in 1996, increasing to 123 000 in 2001.

The nine official indigenous African languages were spoken as first home languages by 70,3% of the Gauteng population at the time of Census '96, increasing to 72,1% at the time of Census 2001. Afrikaans and English together were spoken as first home languages by 29,7% of the population in 1996, decreasing to 26,9% in 2001.

Figure 1 shows the percentage of people speaking each home language in 1996 and 2001. IsiZulu was spoken by 21,5% of the population in both censuses.

Figure 1
Distribution of the population by first home language
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified language
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified language

1.1 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	20 853	30 301	51 154	91 982	97 907	189 889	1 655	1 759	3 414	469 378	488 973	958 351	4 990	5 555	10 545	588 858	624 495	1 213 353
English	23 058	29 541	52 599	36 679	41 026	77 705	70 105	70 681	140 786	323 617	341 982	665 599	5 143	5 738	10 881	458 602	488 968	947 570
IsiNdebele	60 061	52 834	112 895	94	122	216	14	10	24	561	614	1 175	311	279	590	61 041	53 859	114 900
IsiXhosa	280 904	258 636	539 540	272	344	616	41	24	65	192	269	461	1 594	1 423	3 017	283 003	260 696	543 699
IsiZulu	790 073	759 001	1 549 074	886	1 031	1 917	82	48	130	429	514	943	3 734	3 722	7 456	795 204	764 316	1 559 520
Sepedi	371 202	313 277	684 479	222	266	488	45	37	82	228	273	501	1 635	1 422	3 057	373 332	315 275	688 607
Sesotho	468 034	478 220	946 254	676	854	1 530	51	42	93	240	353	593	2 324	2 445	4 769	471 325	481 914	953 239
Setswana	276 525	291 737	568 262	639	778	1 417	28	32	60	260	344	604	1 357	1 403	2 760	278 809	294 294	573 103
SiSwati	51 456	40 085	91 541	45	38	83	11	16	27	48	53	101	233	170	403	51 793	40 362	92 155
Tshivenda	58 032	41 176	99 208	32	30	62	12	7	19	46	40	86	248	215	463	58 370	41 468	99 838
Xitsonga	231 918	147 997	379 915	154	82	236	59	16	75	85	65	150	1 251	837	2 088	233 467	148 997	382 464
Other	23 611	10 711	34 322	550	628	1 178	6 904	6 639	13 543	22 779	23 818	46 597	686	614	1 300	54 530	42 410	96 940
Unspecified	20 296	17 905	38 201	1 616	1 739	3 355	1 591	1 379	2 970	13 143	14 039	27 182	5 865	5 464	11 329	42 511	40 526	83 037
Total	2 676 023	2 471 421	5 147 444	133 847	144 845	278 692	80 599	80 690	161 289	831 006	871 338	1 702 344	29 370	29 285	58 655	3 750 845	3 597 579	7 348 424

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

1.2 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	0.8	1.2	1.0	68.7	67.6	68.1	2.1	2.2	2.1	56.5	56.1	56.3	17.0	19.0	18.0	15.7	17.4	16.5
English	0.9	1.2	1.0	27.4	28.3	27.9	87.0	87.6	87.3	38.9	39.2	39.1	17.5	19.6	18.6	12.2	13.6	12.9
IsiNdebele	2.2	2.1	2.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.6	1.5	1.6
IsiXhosa	10.5	10.5	10.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.4	4.9	5.1	7.5	7.2	7.4
IsiZulu	29.5	30.7	30.1	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	12.7	12.7	12.7	21.2	21.2	21.2
Sepedi	13.9	12.7	13.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.6	4.9	5.2	10.0	8.8	9.4
Sesotho	17.5	19.4	18.4	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.9	8.3	8.1	12.6	13.4	13.0
Setswana	10.3	11.8	11.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.6	4.8	4.7	7.4	8.2	7.8
SiSwati	1.9	1.6	1.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.6	0.7	1.4	1.1	1.3
Tshivenda	2.2	1.7	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.7	0.8	1.6	1.2	1.4
Xitsonga	8.7	6.0	7.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.3	2.9	3.6	6.2	4.1	5.2
Other	0.9	0.4	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	8.6	8.2	8.4	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.3	2.1	2.2	1.5	1.2	1.3
Unspecified	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.0	1.7	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.6	20.0	18.7	19.3	1.1	1.1	1.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

1.3 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	19 819	22 132	41 951	105 814	112 610	218 424	2 419	2 523	4 941	489 412	514 448	1 003 860	617 463	651 713	1 269 176
English	37 944	36 520	74 464	52 198	57 734	109 932	99 786	100 905	200 691	347 933	372 172	720 106	537 861	567 332	1 105 192
IsiNdebele	86 977	82 010	168 987	159	156	315	278	301	579	541	597	1 137	87 954	83 064	171 018
IsiXhosa	326 874	341 530	668 404	341	382	723	60	55	115	830	974	1 804	328 104	342 941	671 045
IsiZulu	956 086	941 771	1 897 857	1 219	1 385	2 604	86	76	162	683	720	1 403	958 074	943 951	1 902 025
Sepedi	500 176	443 878	944 054	285	329	614	28	54	82	403	504	907	500 892	444 765	945 656
Sesotho	557 663	599 356	1 157 019	771	914	1 686	41	31	72	374	437	811	558 850	600 739	1 159 589
Setswana	351 084	387 102	738 186	914	1 083	1 997	65	61	127	384	525	909	352 448	388 772	741 219
SiSwati	64 592	57 482	122 074	75	89	164	9	18	28	148	147	294	64 824	57 736	122 560
Tshivenda	89 349	64 362	153 710	63	77	140	15	16	31	160	142	301	89 586	64 597	154 183
Xitsonga	293 295	211 107	504 402	152	122	275	26	18	44	325	334	660	293 798	211 582	505 380
Other	35 841	15 843	51 684	601	500	1 101	5 747	5 397	11 144	12 637	13 568	26 205	54 826	35 308	90 134
Total	3 319 698	3 203 094	6 522 792	162 591	175 382	337 974	108 559	109 456	218 015	853 830	904 568	1 758 398	4 444 679	4 392 499	8 837 178

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

1.4 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	0,6	0,7	0,6	65,1	64,2	64,6	2,2	2,3	2,3	57,3	56,9	57,1	13,9	14,8	14,4
English	1,1	1,1	1,1	32,1	32,9	32,5	91,9	92,2	92,1	40,7	41,1	41,0	12,1	12,9	12,5
IsiNdebele	2,6	2,6	2,6	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,0	1,9	1,9
IsiXhosa	9,8	10,7	10,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	7,4	7,8	7,6
IsiZulu	28,8	29,4	29,1	0,7	0,8	0,8	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	21,6	21,5	21,5
Sepedi	15,1	13,9	14,5	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	11,3	10,1	10,7
Sesotho	16,8	18,7	17,7	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	12,6	13,7	13,1
Setswana	10,6	12,1	11,3	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	7,9	8,9	8,4
SiSwati	1,9	1,8	1,9	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,5	1,3	1,4
Tshivenda	2,7	2,0	2,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,0	1,5	1,7
Xitsonga	8,8	6,6	7,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	6,6	4,8	5,7
Other	1,1	0,5	0,8	0,4	0,3	0,3	5,3	4,9	5,1	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,2	0,8	1,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2 Country of birth

Tables 2.1 to 2.4 show numbers and percentages of the Gauteng population born in South Africa and in other broad country groupings from Census '96 and 2001.

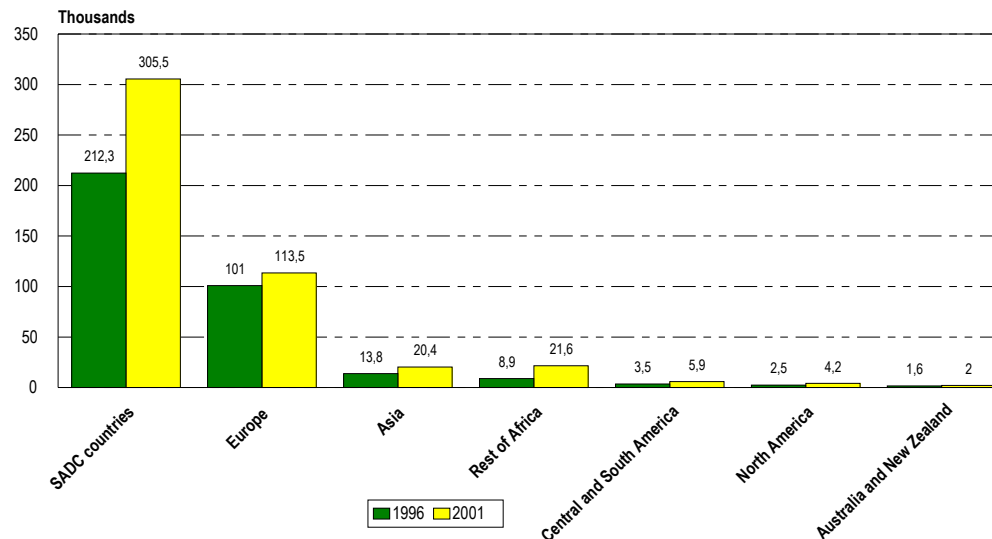
The vast majority of the Gauteng population, 94,5 in 1996 and 94,6 in 2001, reported that they were born in South Africa.

Between Census '96 and Census 2001 there was an increase of 93 000 persons who reported that they were born in a Southern African Development Community (SADC) country other than South Africa, whilst the number born in other parts of Africa increased by 13 000 (from 9 000 to 22 000) and in Europe by 12 000 (from 101 000 to 113 000).

Figure 2, which gives the data in thousands, shows that the largest increase was in persons born in other SADC countries, and the next largest in persons born in other parts of Africa.

Census '96 excludes persons in collective living quarters.

Figure 2
Country of birth of those not born in South Africa
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified country of birth
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of birth

2.1 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	2 439 683	2 400 546	4 840 229	129 222	141 914	271 136	72 163	73 930	146 093	719 316	759 499	1 478 815	25 336	26 715	52 051	3 385 720	3 402 604	6 788 324
SADC countries*	135 707	35 454	171 161	649	621	1 270	434	351	785	18 346	19 245	37 591	1 093	397	1 490	156 229	56 068	212 297
Rest of Africa	2 474	858	3 332	47	32	79	121	91	212	2 638	2 585	5 223	62	35	97	5 342	3 601	8 943
Europe	932	597	1 529	109	96	205	179	165	344	50 615	47 494	98 109	402	404	806	52 237	48 756	100 993
Asia	90	55	145	44	55	99	4 491	3 790	8 281	2 646	2 374	5 020	106	114	220	7 377	6 388	13 765
North America	112	96	208	12	17	29	31	34	65	1 068	1 078	2 146	14	13	27	1 237	1 238	2 475
Central and South America	224	143	367	23	19	42	57	49	106	1 420	1 488	2 908	14	22	36	1 738	1 721	3 459
Australia and New Zealand	8	11	19	4	1	5	3	7	10	771	756	1 527	10	16	26	796	791	1 587
Other	2 880	1 451	4 331	76	75	151	520	452	972	3 126	3 032	6 158	76	57	133	6 678	5 067	11 745
Not stated	9 787	5 680	15 467	205	232	437	735	643	1 378	9 717	9 705	19 422	374	332	706	20 818	16 592	37 410
Total	2 591 897	2 444 891	5 036 788	130 391	143 062	273 453	78 734	79 512	158 246	809 663	847 256	1 656 919	27 487	28 105	55 592	3 638 172	3 542 826	7 180 998

* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.2 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	94.1	98.2	96.1	99.1	99.2	99.2	91.7	93.0	92.3	88.8	89.6	89.3	92.2	95.1	93.6	93.1	96.0	94.5
SADC countries	5.2	1.5	3.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5	2.3	2.3	2.3	4.0	1.4	2.7	4.3	1.6	3.0
Rest of Africa	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	6.3	5.6	5.9	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.7	4.8	5.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2
Not stated	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.3	0.6	0.5	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Southern African Development Community

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.3 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	3 131 895	3 121 427	6 253 323	160 633	173 788	334 421	98 972	102 133	201 105	761 915	813 340	1 575 255	4 153 416	4 210 687	8 364 104
SADC countries*	173 582	75 170	248 752	1 308	1 242	2 550	744	699	1 443	25 383	27 331	52 714	201 017	104 442	305 460
Rest of Africa	11 758	4 616	16 374	173	90	263	378	235	613	2 213	2 176	4 389	14 523	7 116	21 639
Europe	1 411	1 157	2 568	260	127	387	302	271	572	56 119	53 804	109 923	58 092	55 358	113 451
Asia	606	358	964	127	79	205	8 046	5 994	14 041	2 790	2 439	5 229	11 569	8 870	20 439
North America	278	230	508	41	27	68	67	63	130	1 690	1 759	3 449	2 076	2 079	4 155
Central and South America	150	115	265	44	21	65	23	23	46	2 742	2 808	5 550	2 960	2 967	5 926
Australia and New Zealand	17	20	38	6	9	15	26	39	65	976	911	1 887	1 025	979	2 005
Total	3 319 698	3 203 094	6 522 792	162 591	175 382	337 974	108 559	109 456	218 015	853 830	904 568	1 758 398	4 444 679	4 392 499	8 837 178

*Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2.4 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	94,3	97,5	95,9	98,8	99,1	98,9	91,2	93,3	92,2	89,2	89,9	89,6	93,4	95,9	94,6
SADC countries*	5,2	2,3	3,8	0,8	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,6	0,7	3,0	3,0	3,0	4,5	2,4	3,5
Rest of Africa	0,4	0,1	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,3	6,6	5,9	6,3	1,3	1,3	1,3
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	7,4	5,5	6,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

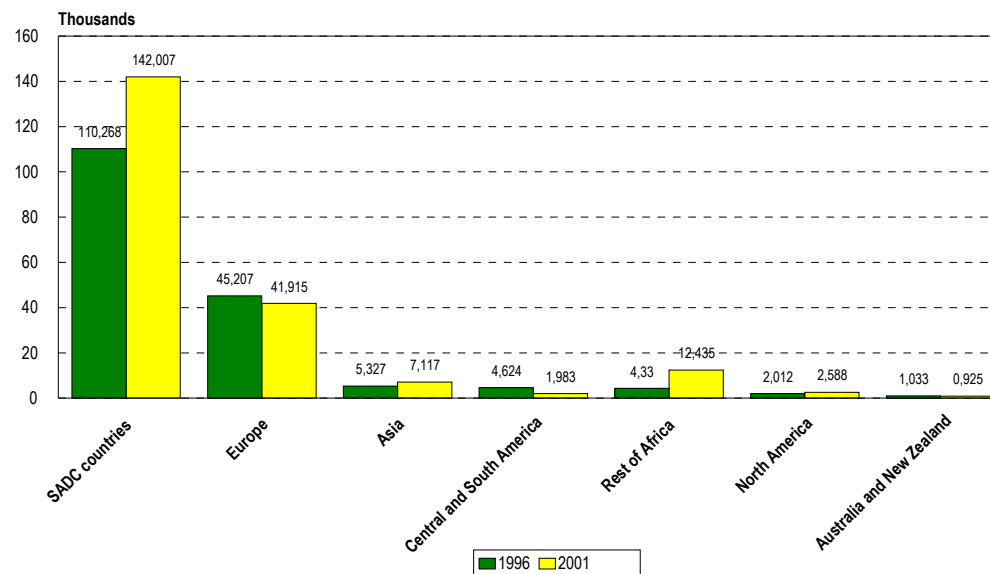
3 Citizenship

Tables 3.1 to 3.4 show comparisons of numbers and percentages for Gauteng between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for broadly grouped countries of citizenship, by population group and gender.

The majority of the population, 97,4% in 1996 and 97,6% in 2001, reported that they were South African citizens. In 1996, only 4 000 said they were citizens of African countries other than the SADC countries; this number increased to 12 000 in 2001.

The number of people who said they were not South African citizens rose from 179 000 in 1996 to 209 000 in 2001.

Figure 3
Country of citizenship of non-South Africans
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified country of citizenship
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of citizenship

3.1 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	2 577 678	2 449 059	5 026 737	133 173	144 273	277 446	77 343	78 378	155 721	797 334	840 022	1 637 356	27 897	28 577	56 474	3 613 425	3 540 309	7 153 734
SADC countries*	86 525	18 717	105 242	364	272	636	277	152	429	1 814	1 334	3 148	653	160	813	89 633	20 635	110 268
Rest of Africa	2 745	753	3 498	23	17	40	86	38	124	334	273	607	41	20	61	3 229	1 101	4 330
Europe	390	233	623	63	69	132	146	127	273	22 600	21 208	43 808	180	191	371	23 379	21 828	45 207
Asia	41	22	63	65	55	120	2 118	1 470	3 588	812	659	1 471	41	44	85	3 077	2 250	5 327
North America	78	63	141	8	11	19	27	21	48	920	855	1 775	17	12	29	1 050	962	2 012
Central and South America	81	40	121	19	20	39	60	70	130	2 091	2 196	4 287	19	28	47	2 270	2 354	4 624
Australia and New Zealand	7	8	15	4	1	5	11	5	16	491	496	987	3	7	10	516	517	1 033
Other	2 340	685	3 025	54	47	101	283	217	500	1 186	1 041	2 227	365	119	484	4 228	2 109	6 337
Not stated	6 140	1 841	7 981	75	77	152	248	212	460	3 424	3 254	6 678	157	128	285	10 044	5 512	15 556
Total	2 676 025	2 471 421	5 147 446	133 848	144 842	278 690	80 599	80 690	161 289	831 006	871 338	1 702 344	29 373	29 286	58 659	3 750 851	3 597 577	7 348 428

* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

3.2 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	96.3	99.1	97.7	99.5	99.6	99.6	96.0	97.1	96.5	95.9	96.4	96.2	95.0	97.6	96.3	96.3	98.4	97.4
SADC countries*	3.2	0.8	2.0	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	2.2	0.5	1.4	2.4	0.6	1.5
Rest of Africa	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	2.7	2.4	2.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	1.8	2.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.2	0.4	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.1
Not stated	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Southern African Development Community

3.3 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	3 212 792	3 161 389	6 374 180	161 667	174 672	336 339	104 535	107 113	211 648	826 553	879 489	1 706 042	4 305 546	4 322 662	8 628 209
SADC countries*	97 541	37 873	135 414	596	526	1 122	314	239	553	2 510	2 408	4 918	100 961	41 046	142 007
Rest of Africa	8 094	3 087	11 181	87	44	131	206	123	330	422	371	793	8 810	3 625	12 435
Europe	608	402	1 011	118	80	198	177	147	325	21 183	19 198	40 381	22 087	19 827	41 915
Asia	430	157	587	53	27	80	3 246	1 760	5 006	758	687	1 445	4 486	2 631	7 117
North America	155	131	287	25	16	40	47	49	96	1 082	1 083	2 165	1 310	1 278	2 588
Central and South America	72	49	121	42	14	57	12	12	24	871	911	1 782	997	987	1 983
Australia and New Zealand	6	6	12	3	4	7	21	13	34	451	421	872	482	443	925
Total	3 319 698	3 203 094	6 522 792	162 591	175 382	337 974	108 559	109 456	218 015	853 830	904 568	1 758 398	4 444 679	4 392 499	8 837 178

*Southern African Development Community
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

3.4 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	96,8	98,7	97,7	99,4	99,6	99,5	96,3	97,9	97,1	96,8	97,2	97,0	96,9	98,4	97,6
SADC countries*	2,9	1,2	2,1	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	2,3	0,9	1,6
Rest of Africa	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	2,5	2,1	2,3	0,5	0,5	0,5
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,0	1,6	2,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Southern African Development Community
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4 Age

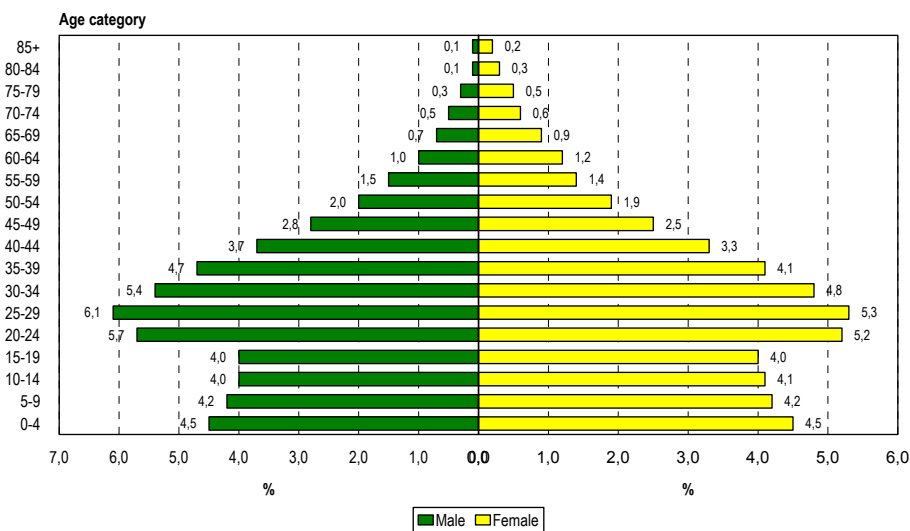
Tables 4.1 to 4.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Gauteng between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for age in five-year intervals, by population group and gender.

Around a quarter of the population were children under the age of 15 years, 25,5% in 1996, decreasing to 23,6% in 2001. A relatively small percentage consisted of those aged 65 years and older (4,2% in 1996 increasing to 3,9% Census 2001).

Figures 4.1 and 4.2 show the difference in age distribution of the Gauteng population in five-year age intervals by gender for 1996 and 2001 respectively. The Gauteng population pyramid resembles that of a developed country for both census years, with a relatively small percentage of the population being children under the age of 15 years and over half being those aged between 20 and 49 years.

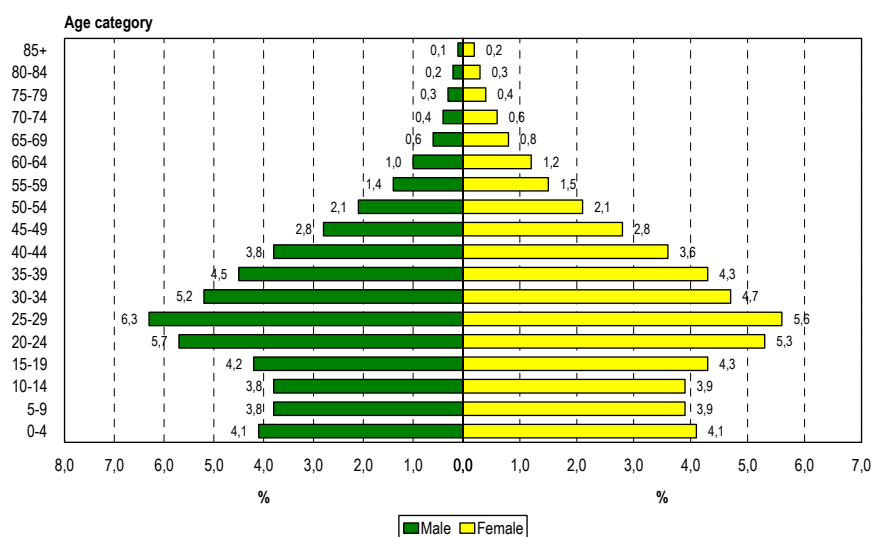
Please refer to the introduction when reading this section.

Figure 4.1
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 1996: Gauteng



Excluding unspecified age

Figure 4.2
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 2001: Gauteng



Imputed values for unspecified age

Please note that in both graphs the percentages total 100% for the entire population, not for male and female separately as in the 1996 age pyramids previously published by Stats SA.

4.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	244 379	250 038	494 417	13 789	14 296	28 085	7 044	6 772	13 816	55 094	53 655	108 749	3 472	3 621	7 093	323 778	328 382	652 160
5-9	216 103	222 093	438 196	14 442	14 373	28 815	7 475	7 054	14 529	60 338	58 136	118 474	2 958	3 041	5 999	301 316	304 697	606 013
10-14	196 302	205 620	401 922	14 235	14 529	28 764	7 870	7 748	15 618	66 240	64 270	130 510	2 490	2 676	5 166	287 137	294 843	581 980
15-19	200 972	205 175	406 147	13 455	13 666	27 121	7 354	7 368	14 722	64 965	63 741	128 706	2 236	2 383	4 619	288 982	292 333	581 315
20-24	312 968	279 229	592 197	14 690	15 412	30 102	8 285	8 141	16 426	71 939	74 062	146 001	2 825	2 568	5 393	410 707	379 412	790 119
25-29	344 966	285 651	630 617	14 147	15 082	29 229	7 804	7 824	15 628	72 862	76 169	149 031	2 612	2 340	4 952	442 391	387 066	829 457
30-34	300 231	254 994	555 225	11 950	13 257	25 207	6 910	6 786	13 696	66 576	69 491	136 067	2 334	2 194	4 528	388 001	346 722	734 723
35-39	253 555	210 030	463 585	10 375	11 527	21 902	6 233	6 312	12 545	66 167	68 458	134 625	2 072	1 907	3 979	338 402	298 234	636 636
40-44	192 290	160 332	352 622	7 701	8 824	16 525	5 589	5 590	11 179	59 473	62 145	121 618	1 550	1 546	3 096	266 603	238 437	505 040
45-49	135 624	108 828	244 452	5 627	6 570	12 197	4 783	4 595	9 378	56 372	57 535	113 907	1 196	1 134	2 330	203 602	178 662	382 264
50-54	88 076	77 534	165 610	3 756	4 401	8 157	3 422	3 391	6 813	48 737	49 658	98 395	852	884	1 736	144 843	135 868	280 711
55-59	60 533	58 403	118 936	2 929	3 474	6 403	2 477	2 620	5 097	39 486	39 874	79 360	647	686	1 333	106 072	105 057	211 129
60-64	36 792	46 444	83 236	2 158	3 068	5 226	1 599	1 971	3 570	28 786	31 766	60 552	432	533	965	69 767	83 782	153 549
65-69	25 096	32 532	57 628	1 515	2 118	3 633	1 118	1 381	2 499	23 616	28 539	52 155	292	448	740	51 637	65 018	116 655
70-74	14 991	19 861	34 852	832	1 250	2 082	725	903	1 628	16 666	23 280	39 946	186	364	550	33 400	45 658	79 058
75-79	10 832	14 964	25 796	461	756	1 217	411	557	968	10 874	17 484	28 358	159	304	463	22 737	34 065	56 802
80-84	3 945	6 631	10 576	188	413	601	164	253	417	6 135	12 140	18 275	65	217	282	10 497	19 654	30 151
85+	3 041	4 939	7 980	135	332	467	99	163	262	3 367	8 294	11 661	66	195	261	6 708	13 923	20 631
Unspecified	35 329	28 119	63 448	1 464	1 497	2 961	1 236	1 261	2 497	13 311	12 640	25 951	2 927	2 244	5 171	54 267	45 761	100 028
Total	2 676 025	2 471 417	5 147 442	133 849	144 845	278 694	80 598	80 690	161 288	831 004	871 337	1 702 341	29 371	29 285	58 656	3 750 847	3 597 574	7 348 421

4.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	9.1	10.1	9.6	10.3	9.9	10.1	8.7	8.4	8.6	6.6	6.2	6.4	11.8	12.4	12.1	8.6	9.1	8.9
5-9	8.1	9.0	8.5	10.8	9.9	10.3	9.3	8.7	9.0	7.3	6.7	7.0	10.1	10.4	10.2	8.0	8.5	8.2
10-14	7.3	8.3	7.8	10.6	10.0	10.3	9.8	9.6	9.7	8.0	7.4	7.7	8.5	9.1	8.8	7.7	8.2	7.9
15-19	7.5	8.3	7.9	10.1	9.4	9.7	9.1	9.1	9.1	7.8	7.3	7.6	7.6	8.1	7.9	7.7	8.1	7.9
20-24	11.7	11.3	11.5	11.0	10.6	10.8	10.3	10.1	10.2	8.7	8.5	8.6	9.6	8.8	9.2	10.9	10.5	10.8
25-29	12.9	11.6	12.3	10.6	10.4	10.5	9.7	9.7	9.7	8.8	8.7	8.8	8.9	8.0	8.4	11.8	10.8	11.3
30-34	11.2	10.3	10.8	8.9	9.2	9.0	8.6	8.4	8.5	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.9	7.5	7.7	10.3	9.6	10.0
35-39	9.5	8.5	9.0	7.8	8.0	7.9	7.7	7.8	7.8	8.0	7.9	7.9	7.1	6.5	6.8	9.0	8.3	8.7
40-44	7.2	6.5	6.9	5.8	6.1	5.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.2	7.1	7.1	5.3	5.3	5.3	7.1	6.6	6.9
45-49	5.1	4.4	4.7	4.2	4.5	4.4	5.9	5.7	5.8	6.8	6.6	6.7	4.1	3.9	4.0	5.4	5.0	5.2
50-54	3.3	3.1	3.2	2.8	3.0	2.9	4.2	4.2	4.2	5.9	5.7	5.8	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.9	3.8	3.8
55-59	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.4	2.3	3.1	3.2	3.2	4.8	4.6	4.7	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.8	2.9	2.9
60-64	1.4	1.9	1.6	1.6	2.1	1.9	2.0	2.4	2.2	3.5	3.6	3.6	1.5	1.8	1.6	1.9	2.3	2.1
65-69	0.9	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.7	1.5	2.8	3.3	3.1	1.0	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.8	1.6
70-74	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.9	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.0	2.0	2.7	2.3	0.6	1.2	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.1
75-79	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.6	1.3	2.0	1.7	0.5	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.9	0.8
80-84	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.7	1.4	1.1	0.2	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.4
85+	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	1.0	0.7	0.2	0.7	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.3
Unspecified	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.5	10.0	7.7	8.8	1.4	1.3	1.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

4.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	291 663	295 045	586 708	15 438	15 515	30 953	7 959	7 915	15 875	46 755	45 504	92 260	361 816	363 980	725 796
5-9	255 812	261 936	517 748	15 547	15 619	31 166	8 242	7 860	16 102	57 778	55 512	113 290	337 379	340 927	678 306
10-14	247 617	257 106	504 723	16 617	16 337	32 954	8 607	8 144	16 751	65 315	63 105	128 421	338 157	344 692	682 849
15-19	270 136	285 121	555 257	17 188	17 863	35 050	9 885	9 710	19 595	71 477	70 860	142 338	368 686	383 554	752 240
20-24	409 029	377 025	786 055	18 469	18 316	36 785	11 687	11 002	22 689	66 603	63 318	129 921	505 789	469 661	975 450
25-29	452 919	393 848	846 767	17 509	17 947	35 457	12 362	11 637	23 999	70 304	70 230	140 534	553 095	493 662	1 046 757
30-34	359 485	309 764	669 249	14 406	15 486	29 892	10 975	10 987	21 963	75 538	80 793	156 332	460 404	417 031	877 435
35-39	305 019	276 576	581 596	12 616	14 229	26 845	9 300	9 532	18 832	70 014	76 124	146 138	396 949	376 461	773 411
40-44	243 587	223 654	467 241	10 875	12 366	23 241	7 862	8 236	16 098	69 108	75 007	144 115	331 432	319 263	650 695
45-49	175 698	171 119	346 817	7 763	9 675	17 438	6 317	6 824	13 141	57 421	62 648	120 069	247 199	250 266	497 465
50-54	121 763	112 969	234 732	5 771	7 037	12 808	5 484	5 684	11 168	54 670	58 673	113 343	187 687	184 363	372 050
55-59	72 783	75 126	147 910	3 601	4 591	8 191	3 743	3 924	7 667	46 807	49 625	96 432	126 934	133 266	260 200
60-64	46 854	58 272	105 126	2 871	3 659	6 530	2 742	3 241	5 983	37 118	40 025	77 144	89 586	105 197	194 783
65-69	27 535	41 385	68 920	1 809	2 818	4 627	1 525	1 953	3 478	24 217	28 336	52 553	55 086	74 493	129 578
70-74	18 299	28 703	47 002	1 098	1 899	2 997	938	1 307	2 245	18 281	24 503	42 784	38 616	56 412	95 027
75-79	10 680	16 403	27 082	598	1 033	1 631	551	766	1 316	11 731	18 804	30 535	23 559	37 005	60 564
80-84	7 397	11 979	19 376	288	558	845	269	470	739	7 000	12 638	19 638	14 955	25 644	40 599
85+	3 420	7 062	10 483	127	435	563	110	263	373	3 693	8 861	12 554	7 350	16 622	23 972
Total	3 319 698	3 203 094	6 522 792	162 591	175 382	337 974	108 559	109 456	218 015	853 830	904 568	1 758 398	4 444 679	4 392 499	8 837 178

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	8,8	9,2	9,0	9,5	8,8	9,2	7,3	7,2	7,3	5,5	5,0	5,2	8,1	8,3	8,2
5-9	7,7	8,2	7,9	9,6	8,9	9,2	7,6	7,2	7,4	6,8	6,1	6,4	7,6	7,8	7,7
10-14	7,5	8,0	7,7	10,2	9,3	9,8	7,9	7,4	7,7	7,6	7,0	7,3	7,6	7,8	7,7
15-19	8,1	8,9	8,5	10,6	10,2	10,4	9,1	8,9	9,0	8,4	7,8	8,1	8,3	8,7	8,5
20-24	12,3	11,8	12,1	11,4	10,4	10,9	10,8	10,1	10,4	7,8	7,0	7,4	11,4	10,7	11,0
25-29	13,6	12,3	13,0	10,8	10,2	10,5	11,4	10,6	11,0	8,2	7,8	8,0	12,4	11,2	11,8
30-34	10,8	9,7	10,3	8,9	8,8	8,8	10,1	10,0	10,1	8,8	8,9	8,9	10,4	9,5	9,9
35-39	9,2	8,6	8,9	7,8	8,1	7,9	8,6	8,7	8,6	8,2	8,4	8,3	8,9	8,6	8,8
40-44	7,3	7,0	7,2	6,7	7,1	6,9	7,2	7,5	7,4	8,1	8,3	8,2	7,5	7,3	7,4
45-49	5,3	5,3	5,3	4,8	5,5	5,2	5,8	6,2	6,0	6,7	6,9	6,8	5,6	5,7	5,6
50-54	3,7	3,5	3,6	3,5	4,0	3,8	5,1	5,2	5,1	6,4	6,5	6,4	4,2	4,2	4,2
55-59	2,2	2,3	2,3	2,2	2,6	2,4	3,4	3,6	3,5	5,5	5,5	5,5	2,9	3,0	2,9
60-64	1,4	1,8	1,6	1,8	2,1	1,9	2,5	3,0	2,7	4,3	4,4	4,4	2,0	2,4	2,2
65-69	0,8	1,3	1,1	1,1	1,6	1,4	1,4	1,8	1,6	2,8	3,1	3,0	1,2	1,7	1,5
70-74	0,6	0,9	0,7	0,7	1,1	0,9	0,9	1,2	1,0	2,1	2,7	2,4	0,9	1,3	1,1
75-79	0,3	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,7	0,6	1,4	2,1	1,7	0,5	0,8	0,7
80-84	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,8	1,4	1,1	0,3	0,6	0,5
85+	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,4	1,0	0,7	0,2	0,4	0,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5 Religion

Tables 5.1 to 5.4 show number and percentage comparisons between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for main religious groupings by population group and gender, among those living in Gauteng.

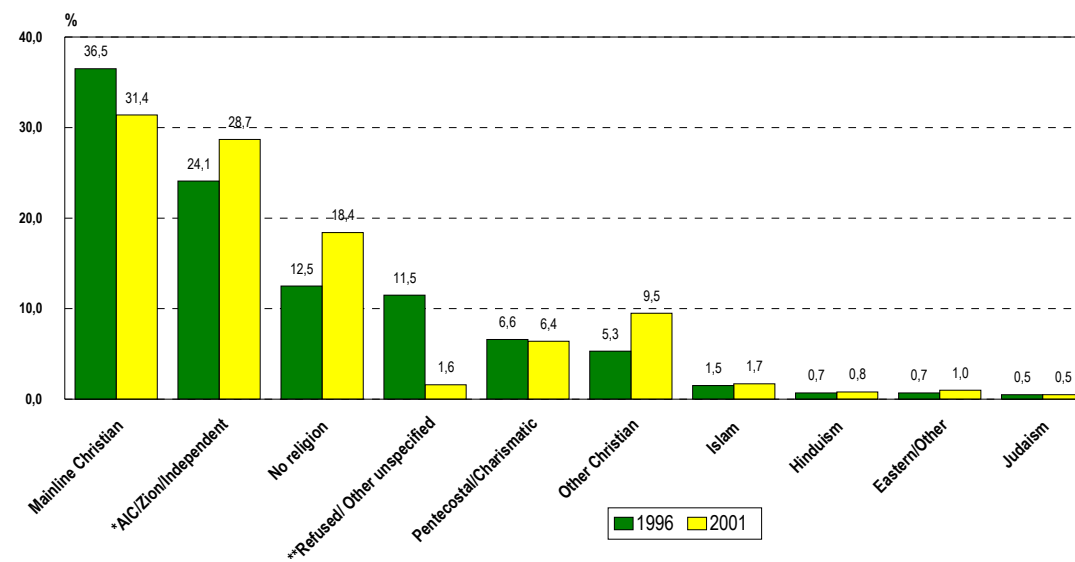
In 1996, approximately 5,2 million people were classified as belonging to a Christian religious group of one kind or another compared to 6,7 million in 2001. Approximately 897 000 persons reported having no religious affiliation in 1996, compared to 1,6 million at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5 shows broadly defined religious affiliation. In 1996, 36,5% of the population indicated that they belonged to conventional or mainline Christian churches; this percentage had dropped to 31,4% by 2001. The mainline churches include reformed churches, Anglican, Methodist, Presbyterian, Lutheran, Roman Catholic and Orthodox churches and the United Congregational Church of South Africa.

In 2001, a further quarter of the population indicated that they belonged to one of the independent churches. This group includes Zionist churches, iBandla lamaNazaretha and Ethiopian-type churches.

Amongst those for whom the question was answered, 12,5% stated that they did not belong to any religious grouping at the time of Census '96, compared to 18,4% at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5
Distribution of the population by religious affiliation
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



* AIC = African independent churches

** Census 2001: Refused and other unspecified were imputed where possible.

5.1 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			Whiate			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	265 977	263 229	529 207	895	1 177	2 072	73	84	157	593	871	1 464	1 287	1 335	2 622	268 825	266 697	535 522
Dutch Reformed Church	103 258	111 130	214 388	9 836	10 542	20 378	275	308	583	228 994	242 159	471 153	1 914	2 153	4 066	344 276	366 292	710 568
Catholic churches	233 626	236 993	470 619	21 307	23 249	44 556	2 301	2 544	4 845	66 513	70 005	136 518	2 295	2 398	4 693	326 041	335 191	661 231
Methodist churches	141 207	155 729	296 936	5 503	6 100	11 603	125	120	245	56 565	62 385	118 950	1 094	1 180	2 274	204 494	225 514	430 008
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	129 062	142 954	272 016	11 742	13 475	25 217	1 996	2 144	4 140	39 986	42 820	82 806	1 158	1 242	2 400	183 945	202 634	386 579
Anglican churches	83 510	91 420	174 930	12 836	14 268	27 104	497	564	1 061	35 893	39 648	75 541	959	1 065	2 024	133 695	146 965	280 660
Apostolic Faith Mission	52 272	55 632	107 904	4 050	4 495	8 545	213	211	424	46 874	49 369	96 243	580	655	1 235	103 989	110 362	214 351
Lutheran churches	78 759	83 759	162 519	2 699	3 074	5 772	25	32	57	4 401	4 729	9 130	443	455	898	86 326	92 050	178 376
Presbyterian churches	37 707	40 179	77 886	282	288	570	76	99	175	12 976	14 766	27 742	264	313	577	51 306	55 645	106 950
IBandla lamaNazareth	20 952	23 901	44 853	221	240	461	27	22	49	157	180	337	105	125	230	21 463	24 468	45 931
Baptist churches	20 622	22 206	42 827	2 878	3 159	6 038	197	210	407	11 083	12 455	23 537	241	275	517	35 022	38 305	73 327
Congregational churches	5 091	5 674	10 765	1 935	2 083	4 018	16	20	36	750	763	1 513	64	62	126	7 856	8 601	16 457
Orthodox churches	1 036	1 185	2 221	43	49	92	92	88	181	5 817	5 873	11 690	52	62	114	7 040	7 257	14 297
Other Apostolic churches	284 728	310 893	595 621	18 085	19 954	38 039	434	416	850	33 365	33 881	67 246	1 915	2 091	4 006	338 527	367 235	705 762
Other Zionist churches	155 244	168 935	324 179	1 450	1 702	3 152	141	158	299	2 412	2 536	4 948	777	843	1 619	160 024	174 173	334 197
Ethiopian-type churches	56 095	62 783	118 878	705	777	1 482	103	97	200	899	928	1 826	278	330	608	58 080	64 914	122 994
Other Reformed churches	9 117	9 399	18 517	532	548	1 081	50	45	95	52 028	54 901	106 929	268	300	568	61 996	65 193	127 189
Other African Independent churches	17 776	19 706	37 483	271	313	584	43	49	92	926	969	1 895	82	110	192	19 098	21 148	40 246
Other Christian churches	70 515	81 027	151 542	6 462	7 257	13 719	3 259	3 534	6 792	24 567	26 512	51 079	761	877	1 639	105 564	119 206	224 771
Subtotal: Christian churches	1 766 554	1 886 734	3 653 291	101 732	112 750	214 483	9 943	10 745	20 688	624 799	665 750	1 290 547	14 537	15 871	30 408	2 517 567	2 691 850	5 209 416
Islam	7 265	5 034	12 298	9 072	9 732	18 804	36 467	36 628	73 094	967	829	1 796	920	985	1 905	54 691	53 207	107 898
Hinduism	1 313	1 098	2 411	292	339	631	23 976	24 232	48 209	440	421	861	253	298	551	26 274	26 389	52 663
Judaism	952	1 159	2 111	72	81	153	95	78	173	17 381	18 651	36 032	107	107	214	18 608	20 076	38 684
African traditional belief	673	476	1 149	15	8	22	8	15	23	61	60	121	6	9	14	762	567	1 329
Other faiths	17 662	20 126	37 788	958	1 120	2 078	697	706	1 403	4 351	4 887	9 238	168	194	363	23 836	27 033	50 869
Subtotal: Other religions	27 865	27 893	55 757	10 409	11 280	21 688	61 243	61 659	122 902	23 200	24 848	48 048	1 454	1 593	3 047	124 171	127 272	251 443
No religion	496 040	287 996	784 036	5 799	5 210	11 009	2 489	2 054	4 543	49 701	42 439	92 139	3 117	2 348	5 465	557 145	340 047	897 192
Refused, not stated	301 436	242 269	543 705	12 449	13 825	26 274	5 058	5 054	10 112	111 965	114 220	226 185	8 380	8 292	16 672	439 287	383 660	822 947
Subtotal: Uncertain/none	797 476	530 265	1 327 741	18 248	19 035	37 283	7 547	7 108	14 655	161 666	156 659	318 324	11 497	10 640	22 137	996 432	723 707	1 720 139
Total	2 591 895	2 444 892	5 036 789	130 389	143 065	273 454	78 733	79 512	158 245	809 665	847 257	1 656 919	27 488	28 104	55 592	3 638 170	3 542 829	7 180 998

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.2 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	10.3	10.8	10.5	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	4.7	4.8	4.7	7.4	7.5	7.5
Dutch Reformed Church	4.0	4.5	4.3	7.5	7.4	7.5	0.3	0.4	0.4	28.3	28.6	28.4	7.0	7.7	7.3	9.5	10.3	9.9
Catholic churches	9.0	9.7	9.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	2.9	3.2	3.1	8.2	8.3	8.2	8.3	8.5	8.4	9.0	9.5	9.2
Methodist churches	5.4	6.4	5.9	4.2	4.3	4.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	7.0	7.4	7.2	4.0	4.2	4.1	5.6	6.4	6.0
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	5.0	5.8	5.4	9.0	9.4	9.2	2.5	2.7	2.6	4.9	5.1	5.0	4.2	4.4	4.3	5.1	5.7	5.4
Anglican churches	3.2	3.7	3.5	9.8	10.0	9.9	0.6	0.7	0.7	4.4	4.7	4.6	3.5	3.8	3.6	3.7	4.1	3.9
Apostolic Faith Mission	2.0	2.3	2.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	5.8	5.8	5.8	2.1	2.3	2.2	2.9	3.1	3.0
Lutheran churches	3.0	3.4	3.2	2.1	2.1	2.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.6	0.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	2.4	2.6	2.5
Presbyterian churches	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.4	1.6	1.5
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.6
Baptist churches	0.8	0.9	0.9	2.2	2.2	2.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.4	1.5	1.4	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0
Congregational churches	0.2	0.2	0.2	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Orthodox churches	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Other Apostolic churches	11.0	12.7	11.8	13.9	13.9	13.9	0.6	0.5	0.5	4.1	4.0	4.1	7.0	7.4	7.2	9.3	10.4	9.8
Other Zionist churches	6.0	6.9	6.4	1.1	1.2	1.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	2.8	3.0	2.9	4.4	4.9	4.7
Ethiopian-type churches	2.2	2.6	2.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.6	1.8	1.7
Other Reformed churches	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	6.4	6.5	6.5	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.7	1.8	1.8
Other African Independent churches	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.6
Other Christian churches	2.7	3.3	3.0	5.0	5.1	5.0	4.1	4.4	4.3	3.0	3.1	3.1	2.8	3.1	2.9	2.9	3.4	3.1
Subtotal: Christian churches	68.2	77.2	72.5	78.0	78.8	78.4	12.6	13.5	13.1	77.2	78.6	77.9	52.9	56.5	54.7	69.2	76.0	72.5
Islam	0.3	0.2	0.2	7.0	6.8	6.9	46.3	46.1	46.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	3.3	3.5	3.4	1.5	1.5	1.5
Hinduism	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	30.5	30.5	30.5	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.9	1.1	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.7
Judaism	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.5
African traditional belief	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other faiths	1.1	1.1	1.1	8.0	7.9	7.9	77.8	77.5	77.7	2.9	2.9	2.9	5.3	5.7	5.5	3.4	3.6	3.5
Subtotal: Other religions	1.1	1.1	1.1	8.0	7.9	7.9	77.8	77.5	77.7	2.9	2.9	2.9	5.3	5.7	5.5	3.4	3.6	3.5
No religion	19.1	11.8	15.6	4.4	3.6	4.0	3.2	2.6	2.9	6.1	5.0	5.6	11.3	8.4	9.8	15.3	9.6	12.5
Subtotal: Uncertain/none	30.8	21.7	26.4	14.0	13.3	13.6	9.6	8.9	9.3	20.0	18.5	19.2	41.8	37.9	39.8	27.4	20.4	24.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.3 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	78 547	85 503	164 050	7 923	8 585	16 509	252	320	572	244 469	261 173	505 642	331 192	355 582	686 773
Zion Christian churches	397 104	406 933	804 037	1 118	1 385	2 503	81	114	195	970	1 266	2 236	399 273	409 698	808 971
Catholic churches	233 931	242 459	476 390	22 203	24 025	46 228	2 689	3 022	5 712	67 440	72 927	140 367	326 264	342 433	668 698
Methodist churches	196 341	225 888	422 229	7 077	7 933	15 010	275	323	597	69 520	78 409	147 930	273 214	312 552	585 766
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	241 639	283 725	525 364	23 064	25 872	48 935	4 738	4 889	9 627	59 060	63 439	122 499	328 501	377 924	706 425
Anglican churches	97 132	109 188	206 319	14 702	15 568	30 270	618	690	1 309	41 325	45 732	87 057	153 777	171 178	324 955
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	12 896	14 632	27 527	1 263	1 339	2 602	86	71	156	16 244	16 744	32 988	30 488	32 786	63 274
Lutheran churches	93 041	100 701	193 742	3 242	3 712	6 955	49	53	102	4 534	5 050	9 585	100 867	109 517	210 384
Presbyterian churches	46 366	50 570	96 935	432	478	910	107	121	227	14 292	16 359	30 652	61 197	67 528	128 724
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	15 214	16 433	31 648	663	736	1 398	49	42	91	345	377	722	16 271	17 587	33 858
Baptist churches	31 667	35 285	66 953	3 180	3 621	6 801	296	316	612	13 522	15 248	28 769	48 665	54 470	103 135
Congregational churches	9 159	10 528	19 687	2 324	2 405	4 729	52	49	101	856	911	1 767	12 391	13 892	26 283
Orthodox churches	1 911	2 118	4 029	49	47	96	41	32	72	5 974	6 166	12 140	7 975	8 362	16 338
Other Apostolic churches	424 338	484 408	908 747	14 487	15 942	30 429	1 121	1 183	2 304	46 394	49 058	95 452	486 340	550 591	1 036 932
Other Zionist churches	152 505	174 185	326 689	4 302	4 808	9 110	734	763	1 497	4 697	5 396	10 093	162 238	185 151	347 389
Ethiopian-type churches	66 999	79 339	146 338	1 180	1 476	2 656	151	114	265	2 059	2 213	4 271	70 389	83 142	153 531
Other Reformed churches	7 049	8 115	15 164	543	594	1 136	18	21	39	28 956	30 481	59 437	36 566	39 211	75 777
Other African Independent churches	45 563	53 711	99 274	1 107	1 301	2 408	171	205	376	10 796	11 741	22 537	57 637	66 958	124 595
Other Christian churches	181 470	206 377	387 847	24 908	27 759	52 667	6 851	7 327	14 178	79 372	83 688	163 060	292 602	325 151	617 753
Subtotal: Christian churches	2 332 874	2 590 098	4 922 972	133 767	147 586	281 353	18 379	19 652	38 031	710 825	766 377	1 477 202	3 195 845	3 523 714	6 719 559
African traditional belief	5 286	3 330	8 616	13	11	25	3	3	6	35	35	70	5 337	3 379	8 716
Judaism	1 095	1 232	2 327	88	90	178	99	107	206	19 563	21 214	40 778	20 846	22 643	43 489
Hinduism	1 599	1 609	3 208	388	419	808	33 368	34 053	67 422	646	559	1 205	36 001	36 641	72 642
Islam	15 836	8 761	24 596	11 854	11 841	23 694	49 698	49 125	98 824	1 571	1 396	2 967	78 959	71 123	150 081
Other faiths	28 683	33 057	61 740	1 374	1 600	2 974	806	809	1 614	5 029	5 955	10 984	35 892	41 421	77 313
Subtotal: Other religions	52 499	47 989	100 488	13 718	13 961	27 679	83 974	84 097	168 072	26 843	29 160	56 003	177 035	175 207	352 242
No religion	884 643	522 265	1 406 908	12 580	11 194	23 775	4 985	4 601	9 586	96 427	87 971	184 398	998 635	626 032	1 624 667
Refused, other	49 682	42 742	92 424	2 526	2 640	5 167	1 221	1 106	2 328	19 734	21 060	40 794	73 164	67 548	140 712
Subtotal: No religion, refused, other	934 325	565 007	1 499 331	15 107	13 835	28 941	6 207	5 708	11 914	116 162	109 030	225 192	1 071 799	693 580	1 765 379
Total	3 319 698	3 203 094	6 522 792	162 591	175 382	337 974	108 560	109 457	218 017	853 830	904 568	1 758 398	4 444 679	4 392 501	8 837 180

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5.4 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	2,4	2,7	2,5	4,9	4,9	4,9	0,2	0,3	0,3	28,6	28,9	28,8	7,5	8,1	7,8
Zion Christian churches	12,0	12,7	12,3	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	9,0	9,3	9,2
Catholic churches	7,0	7,6	7,3	13,7	13,7	13,7	2,5	2,8	2,6	7,9	8,1	8,0	7,3	7,8	7,6
Methodist churches	5,9	7,1	6,5	4,4	4,5	4,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	8,1	8,7	8,4	6,1	7,1	6,6
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	7,3	8,9	8,1	14,2	14,8	14,5	4,4	4,5	4,4	6,9	7,0	7,0	7,4	8,6	8,0
Anglican churches	2,9	3,4	3,2	9,0	8,9	9,0	0,6	0,6	0,6	4,8	5,1	5,0	3,5	3,9	3,7
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,9	1,9	1,9	0,7	0,7	0,7
Lutheran churches	2,8	3,1	3,0	2,0	2,1	2,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,6	0,5	2,3	2,5	2,4
Presbyterian churches	1,4	1,6	1,5	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,7	1,8	1,7	1,4	1,5	1,5
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,4	0,4
Baptist churches	1,0	1,1	1,0	2,0	2,1	2,0	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,6	1,7	1,6	1,1	1,2	1,2
Congregational churches	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,4	1,4	1,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3
Orthodox churches	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,2	0,2	0,2
Other Apostolic churches	12,8	15,1	13,9	8,9	9,1	9,0	1,0	1,1	1,1	5,4	5,4	5,4	10,9	12,5	11,7
Other Zionist churches	4,6	5,4	5,0	2,6	2,7	2,7	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,6	3,7	4,2	3,9
Ethiopian-type churches	2,0	2,5	2,2	0,7	0,8	0,8	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,6	1,9	1,7
Other Reformed churches	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,4	3,4	3,4	0,8	0,9	0,9
Other African Independent churches	1,4	1,7	1,5	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,5	1,4
Other Christian churches	5,5	6,4	5,9	15,3	15,8	15,6	6,3	6,7	6,5	9,3	9,3	9,3	6,6	7,4	7,0
Subtotal: Christian churches	70,3	80,9	75,5	82,3	84,2	83,2	16,9	18,0	17,4	83,3	84,7	84,0	71,9	80,2	76,0
African traditional belief	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Judaism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,3	2,3	2,3	0,5	0,5	0,5
Hinduism	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	30,7	31,1	30,9	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,8	0,8	0,8
Islam	0,5	0,3	0,4	7,3	6,8	7,0	45,8	44,9	45,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,8	1,6	1,7
Other faiths	0,9	1,0	0,9	0,8	0,9	0,9	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,6	0,7	0,6	0,8	0,9	0,9
Subtotal: Other religions	1,6	1,5	1,5	8,4	8,0	8,2	77,4	76,8	77,1	3,1	3,2	3,2	4,0	4,0	4,0
No religion	26,6	16,3	21,6	7,7	6,4	7,0	4,6	4,2	4,4	11,3	9,7	10,5	22,5	14,3	18,4
Refused, other	1,5	1,3	1,4	1,6	1,5	1,5	1,1	1,0	1,1	2,3	2,3	2,3	1,6	1,5	1,6
Subtotal: No religion, refused, other	28,1	17,6	23,0	9,3	7,9	8,6	5,7	5,2	5,5	13,6	12,1	12,8	24,1	15,8	20,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6 Marital status

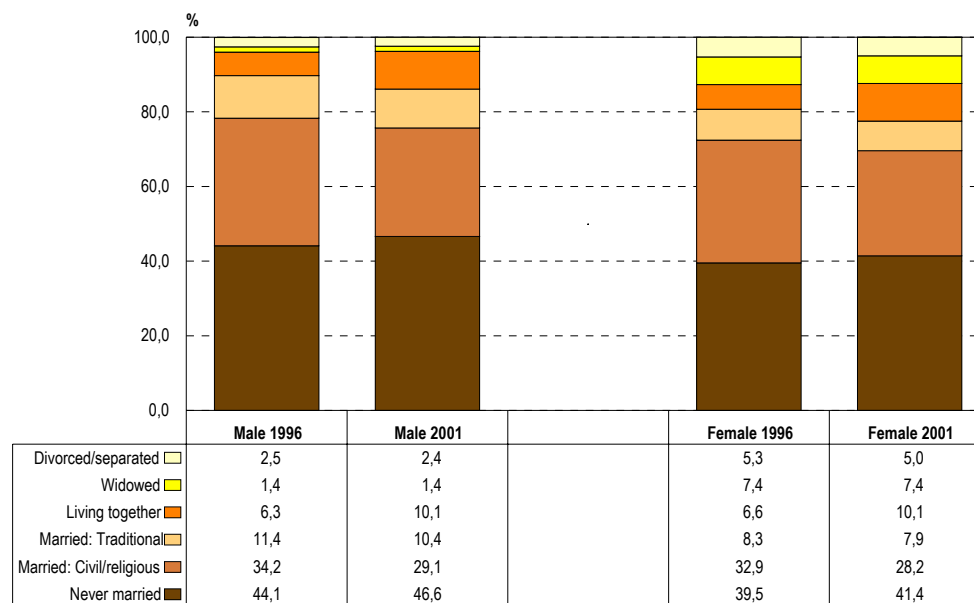
Tables 6.1 to 6.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Gauteng between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for marital status of the population aged 15 years and older, by population group and gender.

Among persons in this age group at the time of Census '96, 2,2 million said they had never been married compared to 3 million at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 6 indicates that in 1996, 12,7% of women had a marital status of divorced, separated or widowed, as opposed to 3,9% of men. At the time of Census 2001, 12,4% of women and 3,8% of men were divorced, separated or widowed.

Note that although the legal minimum age for marriage is 16, the data given here allow for traditional marriages for 15-year-olds.

Figure 6
Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified marital status
 Census 2001: Excluding polygamous marriages; imputed values for unspecified marital status

6.1 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	930 598	801 328	1 731 926	38 987	39 670	78 657	18 931	15 881	34 812	172 390	144 421	316 811	6 186	5 277	11 463	1 167 092	1 006 577	2 173 669
Married: Civil/religious	462 697	396 944	859 641	34 902	36 300	71 202	29 632	29 262	58 894	371 395	370 881	742 276	4 360	4 301	8 661	902 986	837 688	1 740 674
Married: Traditional/ customary	287 405	197 192	484 597	1 655	1 803	3 458	3 845	3 819	7 664	7 389	7 184	14 573	1 424	864	2 288	301 718	210 862	512 580
Living together	142 367	141 976	284 343	4 871	5 505	10 376	642	649	1 291	18 837	18 954	37 791	855	925	1 780	167 572	168 009	335 581
Widower/widow	21 571	111 094	132 665	1 671	7 285	8 956	845	4 658	5 503	12 672	64 122	76 794	284	1 172	1 456	37 043	188 331	225 374
Divorced/separated	30 352	73 545	103 897	3 162	6 554	9 716	1 189	2 190	3 379	32 144	51 546	83 690	565	977	1 542	67 412	134 812	202 224
Unspecified/Other	30 698	20 514	51 212	1 584	1 546	3 130	428	454	882	3 729	3 855	7 584	3 187	3 519	6 706	39 626	29 888	69 514
Total	1 905 688	1 742 593	3 648 281	86 832	98 663	185 495	55 512	56 913	112 425	618 556	660 963	1 279 519	16 861	17 035	33 896	2 683 449	2 576 167	5 259 616

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.2 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	48.8	46.0	47.5	44.9	40.2	42.4	34.1	27.9	31.0	27.9	21.9	24.8	36.7	31.0	33.8	43.5	39.1	41.3
Married: Civil/religious	24.3	22.8	23.6	40.2	36.8	38.4	53.4	51.4	52.4	60.0	56.1	58.0	25.9	25.2	25.6	33.7	32.5	33.1
Married: Traditional/ customary	15.1	11.3	13.3	1.9	1.8	1.9	6.9	6.7	6.8	1.2	1.1	1.1	8.4	5.1	6.8	11.2	8.2	9.7
Living together	7.5	8.1	7.8	5.6	5.6	5.6	1.2	1.1	1.1	3.0	2.9	3.0	5.1	5.4	5.3	6.2	6.5	6.4
Widower/widow	1.1	6.4	3.6	1.9	7.4	4.8	1.5	8.2	4.9	2.0	9.7	6.0	1.7	6.9	4.3	1.4	7.3	4.3
Divorced/separated	1.6	4.2	2.8	3.6	6.6	5.2	2.1	3.8	3.0	5.2	7.8	6.5	3.4	5.7	4.5	2.5	5.2	3.8
Unspecified/Other	1.6	1.2	1.4	1.8	1.6	1.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.6	18.9	20.7	19.8	1.5	1.2	1.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.3 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: civil/religious	503 695	455 419	959 113	42 965	43 613	86 578	44 813	44 016	88 828	398 136	398 499	796 635	989 608	941 547	1 931 154
Married: traditional/customary	337 770	247 870	585 640	1 848	1 946	3 794	5 004	4 974	9 978	8 190	8 975	17 165	352 811	263 766	616 577
Polygamous marriage	4 695	-	4 695	127	-	127	93	-	93	598	-	598	5 513	-	5 513
Living together	297 217	289 827	587 043	8 986	10 244	19 230	1 825	2 002	3 827	35 824	36 941	72 764	343 852	339 014	682 865
Never married	1 306 151	1 142 689	2 448 840	54 817	53 622	108 438	29 068	23 887	52 955	194 805	163 784	358 589	1 584 841	1 383 982	2 968 823
Widower/widow	31 458	156 545	188 003	2 065	9 683	11 748	1 105	6 952	8 056	13 404	73 274	86 678	48 032	246 453	294 486
Separated	18 497	34 477	52 974	925	1 905	2 830	376	701	1 078	3 292	5 304	8 596	23 090	42 388	65 478
Divorced	25 123	62 180	87 303	3 257	6 898	10 155	1 467	3 004	4 471	29 733	53 669	83 403	59 580	125 751	185 331
Total	2 524 606	2 389 006	4 913 612	114 989	127 911	242 900	83 751	85 536	169 287	683 982	740 446	1 424 428	3 407 327	3 342 900	6 750 227

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6.4 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: civil/religious	20,0	19,1	19,5	37,4	34,1	35,6	53,5	51,5	52,5	58,2	53,8	55,9	29,0	28,2	28,6
Married: traditional/customary	13,4	10,4	11,9	1,6	1,5	1,6	6,0	5,8	5,9	1,2	1,2	1,2	10,4	7,9	9,1
Polygamous marriage	0,2	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,0	0,2	-	0,1
Living together	11,8	12,1	11,9	7,8	8,0	7,9	2,2	2,3	2,3	5,2	5,0	5,1	10,1	10,1	10,1
Never married	51,7	47,8	49,8	47,7	41,9	44,6	34,7	27,9	31,3	28,5	22,1	25,2	46,5	41,4	44,0
Widower/widow	1,2	6,6	3,8	1,8	7,6	4,8	1,3	8,1	4,8	2,0	9,9	6,1	1,4	7,4	4,4
Separated	0,7	1,4	1,1	0,8	1,5	1,2	0,4	0,8	0,6	0,5	0,7	0,6	0,7	1,3	1,0
Divorced	1,0	2,6	1,8	2,8	5,4	4,2	1,8	3,5	2,6	4,3	7,2	5,9	1,7	3,8	2,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7 Disability

Tables 7.1 to 7.4 show the numbers and percentages of disabled people in Gauteng from Census '96 and Census 2001, by population group and gender.

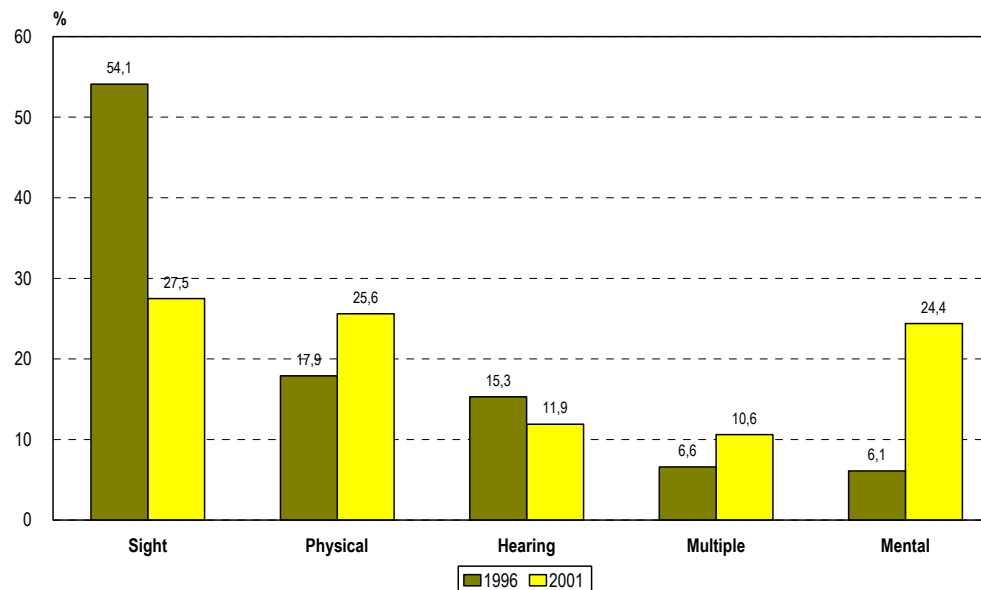
At the time of Census 2001, 332 000 persons (3,8% of the Gauteng population) were reported to be disabled. A sight disability was reported for 91 000 persons, followed by a physical disability for 85 000 persons and a hearing disability for 39 000 persons.

Figure 7 shows the percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, except that persons with more than one disability are only captured in the last category on the graph.

The question on disability was phrased differently in Census 2001 from Census '96, with the emphasis in 2001 on whether the disability prevented the person's full participation in life activities. The questionnaire also contained a short description of what was meant by each category. The different phrasing of the question has an effect on comparisons with Census '96. Disability data from the two censuses are therefore not strictly comparable.

The effects of the difference in wording on reported disability can be seen clearly in the figure.

Figure 7
Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified type of disability
 Census 2001: Mental disability includes emotional, intellectual and communication disabilities. Imputed values for unspecified type of disability
 Caution: The different phrasing of the questions in the two censuses makes comparisons difficult.

7.1 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	80 520	110 092	190 612	1 706	2 392	4 098	1 121	1 212	2 333	6 829	6 925	13 754	447	524	971	90 623	121 145	211 768
Hearing	23 646	22 635	46 281	612	662	1 274	426	443	869	5 796	5 271	11 067	197	180	377	30 677	29 191	59 868
Physical	27 864	29 046	56 910	1 252	1 219	2 471	506	514	1 020	4 891	4 246	9 137	199	199	398	34 712	35 224	69 936
Mental	11 314	7 140	18 454	472	348	820	236	185	421	2 314	1 862	4 176	95	68	163	14 431	9 603	24 034
More than one	8 064	11 541	19 605	370	502	872	182	220	402	2 467	2 535	5 002	72	77	149	11 155	14 875	26 030
Unspecified	21 544	21 777	43 321	1 158	1 261	2 419	598	624	1 222	8 161	8 230	16 391	282	271	553	31 743	32 163	63 906
Total	172 952	202 231	375 183	5 570	6 384	11 954	3 069	3 198	6 267	30 458	29 069	59 527	1 292	1 319	2 611	213 341	242 201	455 542

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.2 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	46.6	54.4	50.8	30.6	37.5	34.3	36.5	37.9	37.2	22.4	23.8	23.1	34.6	39.7	37.2	42.5	50.0	46.5
Hearing	13.7	11.2	12.3	11.0	10.4	10.7	13.9	13.9	13.9	19.0	18.1	18.6	15.2	13.6	14.4	14.4	12.1	13.1
Physical	16.1	14.4	15.2	22.5	19.1	20.7	16.5	16.1	16.3	16.1	14.6	15.3	15.4	15.1	15.2	16.3	14.5	15.4
Mental	6.5	3.5	4.9	8.5	5.5	6.9	7.7	5.8	6.7	7.6	6.4	7.0	7.4	5.2	6.2	6.8	4.0	5.3
More than one	4.7	5.7	5.2	6.6	7.9	7.3	5.9	6.9	6.4	8.1	8.7	8.4	5.6	5.8	5.7	5.2	6.1	5.7
Unspecified	12.5	10.8	11.5	20.8	19.8	20.2	19.5	19.5	19.5	26.8	28.3	27.5	21.8	20.5	21.2	14.9	13.3	14.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.3 The disabled population by type, population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	33 457	42 729	76 186	829	943	1 773	1 353	1 520	2 873	4 856	5 616	10 472	40 495	50 809	91 304
Hearing	13 809	12 620	26 429	437	496	932	317	402	719	5 472	5 766	11 237	20 034	19 284	39 318
Communication	4 227	3 312	7 539	208	162	369	130	90	221	1 042	1 017	2 059	5 607	4 581	10 188
Physical	30 755	27 492	58 246	1 916	1 738	3 654	942	943	1 885	10 029	11 103	21 132	43 641	41 276	84 917
Intellectual	12 405	10 549	22 954	605	529	1 133	364	328	692	4 309	3 882	8 191	17 683	15 287	32 970
Emotional	16 639	13 275	29 914	747	551	1 298	379	331	710	2 920	3 004	5 924	20 685	17 162	37 847
Multiple	11 306	12 140	23 446	603	576	1 180	422	461	883	4 109	5 448	9 557	16 441	18 625	35 067
Total	122 598	122 117	244 714	5 345	4 996	10 340	3 908	4 076	7 984	32 737	35 836	68 573	164 588	167 023	331 611

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7.4 The disabled population by type, population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	27,3	35,0	31,1	15,5	18,9	17,1	34,6	37,3	36,0	14,8	15,7	15,3	24,6	30,4	27,5
Hearing	11,3	10,3	10,8	8,2	9,9	9,0	8,1	9,9	9,0	16,7	16,1	16,4	12,2	11,5	11,9
Communication	3,4	2,7	3,1	3,9	3,2	3,6	3,3	2,2	2,8	3,2	2,8	3,0	3,4	2,7	3,1
Physical	25,1	22,5	23,8	35,8	34,8	35,3	24,1	23,1	23,6	30,6	31,0	30,8	26,5	24,7	25,6
Intellectual	10,1	8,6	9,4	11,3	10,6	11,0	9,3	8,0	8,7	13,2	10,8	11,9	10,7	9,2	9,9
Emotional	13,6	10,9	12,2	14,0	11,0	12,6	9,7	8,1	8,9	8,9	8,4	8,6	12,6	10,3	11,4
Multiple	9,2	9,9	9,6	11,3	11,5	11,4	10,8	11,3	11,1	12,6	15,2	13,9	10,0	11,2	10,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

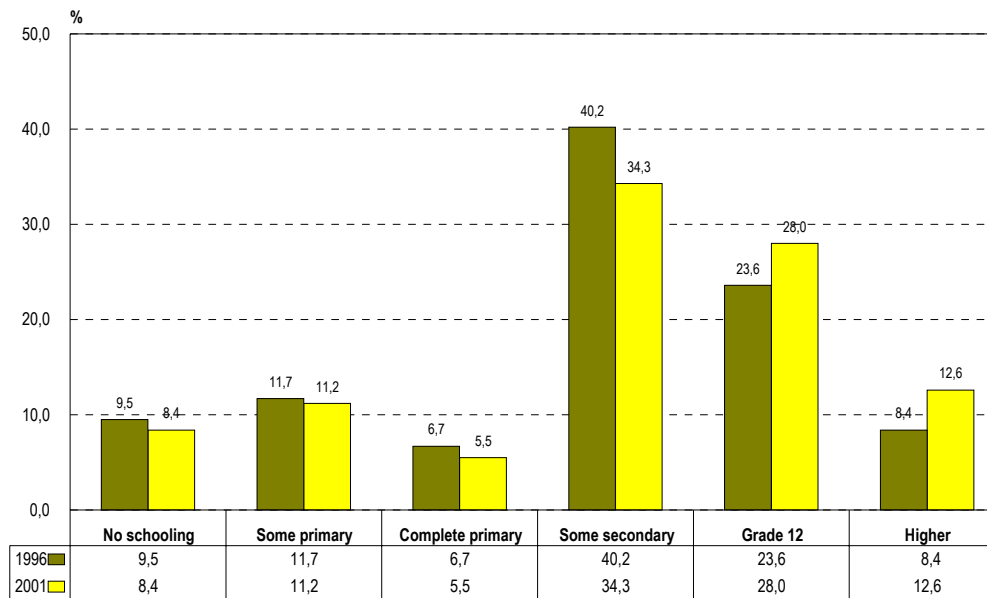
8 Level of education

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 show numbers and percentages of people in Gauteng who had reached each level of education, from Census '96 and Census 2001, amongst those aged 20 years and older, by population group and gender.

At the time of Census '96, 370 000 people in Gauteng reported that they had post-school qualifications. This had increased to 757 000 by Census 2001.

Figure 8 shows that at the time of Census '96, four in ten amongst those aged 20 years and older had started but had not completed secondary education, compared to three out of ten at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 8
Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified level of education
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified level of education

8.1 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	204 516	188 197	392 713	2 641	3 463	6 104	1 333	2 912	4 245	6 156	7 678	13 834	1 084	1 178	2 262	215 730	203 428	419 158
Some primary	274 122	218 376	492 498	4 336	5 877	10 213	1 563	3 036	4 599	2 955	3 785	6 740	1 375	1 198	2 573	284 351	232 272	516 623
Complete primary	142 167	133 300	275 467	3 812	5 622	9 434	1 146	2 475	3 621	2 285	3 371	5 656	740	725	1 465	150 150	145 493	295 643
Some secondary	679 109	652 718	1 331 827	38 585	45 225	83 810	14 955	16 592	31 547	143 915	179 448	323 363	4 620	5 201	9 821	881 184	899 184	1 780 368
Std 10/ Grade 12	289 623	240 768	530 391	17 325	16 867	34 192	18 321	16 307	34 628	196 150	241 051	437 201	3 108	3 223	6 331	524 527	518 216	1 042 743
Higher	51 457	58 214	109 671	4 157	4 020	8 177	7 046	4 950	11 996	128 326	109 062	237 388	1 236	1 159	2 395	192 222	177 405	369 627
Other	19 717	13 082	32 799	1 252	861	2 113	1 493	964	2 457	30 485	19 182	49 667	306	242	548	53 253	34 331	87 584
Not stated	122 229	55 719	177 948	4 355	4 548	8 903	3 762	3 254	7 016	60 785	55 318	116 103	2 818	2 392	5 210	193 949	121 231	315 180
Total	1 782 939	1 560 375	3 343 314	76 463	86 484	162 947	49 619	50 488	100 107	571 057	618 896	1 189 953	15 287	15 319	30 606	2 495 365	2 331 562	4 826 927

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

8.2 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	11.5	12.1	11.7	3.5	4.0	3.7	2.7	5.8	4.2	1.1	1.2	1.2	7.1	7.7	7.4	8.6	8.7	8.7
Some primary	15.4	14.0	14.7	5.7	6.8	6.3	3.2	6.0	4.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	9.0	7.8	8.4	11.4	10.0	10.7
Complete primary	8.0	8.5	8.2	5.0	6.5	5.8	2.3	4.9	3.6	0.4	0.5	0.5	4.8	4.7	4.8	6.0	6.2	6.1
Some secondary	38.1	41.8	39.8	50.5	52.3	51.4	30.1	32.9	31.5	25.2	29.0	27.2	30.2	34.0	32.1	35.3	38.6	36.9
Std 10/ Grade 12	16.2	15.4	15.9	22.7	19.5	21.0	36.9	32.3	34.6	34.3	38.9	36.7	20.3	21.0	20.7	21.0	22.2	21.6
Higher	2.9	3.7	3.3	5.4	4.6	5.0	14.2	9.8	12.0	22.5	17.6	19.9	8.1	7.6	7.8	7.7	7.6	7.7
Other	1.1	0.8	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.3	3.0	1.9	2.5	5.3	3.1	4.2	2.0	1.6	1.8	2.1	1.5	1.8
Not stated	6.9	3.6	5.3	5.7	5.3	5.5	7.6	6.4	7.0	10.6	8.9	9.8	18.4	15.6	17.0	7.8	5.2	6.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

8.3 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	230 637	237 830	468 467	5 038	6 314	11 352	1 824	3 475	5 299	8 294	11 207	19 501	245 793	258 826	504 619
Some primary	342 982	292 966	635 948	5 949	7 723	13 672	2 314	4 744	7 058	6 999	9 606	16 606	358 244	315 039	673 283
Complete primary	157 261	146 833	304 094	4 275	6 077	10 352	1 485	2 962	4 447	4 183	5 442	9 625	167 204	161 314	328 519
Some secondary	820 768	791 135	1 611 903	43 327	49 930	93 257	18 120	20 743	38 863	137 675	174 257	311 932	1 019 890	1 036 065	2 055 955
Std 10/ Grade 12	562 030	487 180	1 049 210	30 868	31 614	62 482	31 120	28 215	59 335	238 423	269 455	507 878	862 441	816 464	1 678 906
Higher	140 793	147 940	288 733	8 344	8 391	16 735	19 002	15 687	34 690	216 930	199 618	416 549	385 069	371 637	756 706
Total	2 254 470	2 103 885	4 358 356	97 801	110 048	207 850	73 865	75 826	149 692	612 504	669 586	1 282 090	3 038 641	2 959 346	5 997 987

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

8.4 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	10,2	11,3	10,7	5,2	5,7	5,5	2,5	4,6	3,5	1,4	1,7	1,5	8,1	8,7	8,4
Some primary	15,2	13,9	14,6	6,1	7,0	6,6	3,1	6,3	4,7	1,1	1,4	1,3	11,8	10,6	11,2
Complete primary	7,0	7,0	7,0	4,4	5,5	5,0	2,0	3,9	3,0	0,7	0,8	0,8	5,5	5,5	5,5
Some secondary	36,4	37,6	37,0	44,3	45,4	44,9	24,5	27,4	26,0	22,5	26,0	24,3	33,6	35,0	34,3
Std 10/ Grade 12	24,9	23,2	24,1	31,6	28,7	30,1	42,1	37,2	39,6	38,9	40,2	39,6	28,4	27,6	28,0
Higher	6,2	7,0	6,6	8,5	7,6	8,1	25,7	20,7	23,2	35,4	29,8	32,5	12,7	12,6	12,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

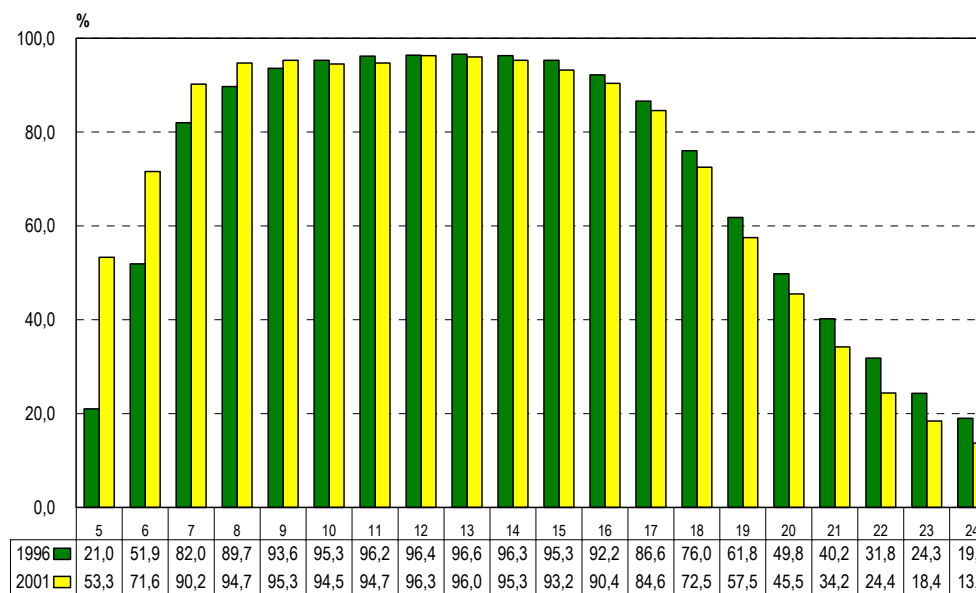
9 Attendance at an educational institution

Tables 9.1 to 9.4 show numbers and percentages of people in Gauteng attending an educational institution amongst those aged 5 to 24 years, by population group and gender. The information is given for each single-year age category.

A larger number of young children were attending an educational institution in 2001 than in 1996. In the age category 5 to 9 years, there was an increase of 158 000 schoolchildren in Gauteng between 1996 and 2001.

Figure 9 shows comparisons between censuses 1996 and 2001. Up to the age of 9 years there was an increase between 1996 and 2001 in the proportion attending an educational institution, but from age 10 years and older the proportion decreased.

Figure 9
Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution
in single-year age categories
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified age
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified age

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	10 284	10 308	20 592	524	524	1 048	423	419	842	1 950	1 946	3 896	119	137	256	13 300	13 334	26 634
Not studying	37 018	37 493	74 511	2 381	2 429	4 810	965	979	1 944	9 284	8 894	18 178	464	424	888	50 112	50 219	100 331
Unspecified	1 625	1 709	3 334	134	136	270	51	63	114	650	696	1 346	109	92	201	2 569	2 696	5 265
Total	48 927	49 510	98 437	3 039	3 089	6 128	1 439	1 461	2 900	11 884	11 536	23 420	692	653	1 345	65 981	66 249	132 230
6 years old																		
Studying	24 302	25 375	49 677	1 877	1 789	3 666	1 094	1 025	2 119	4 681	4 780	9 461	294	350	644	32 248	33 319	65 567
Not studying	21 576	21 804	43 380	1 235	1 175	2 410	439	442	881	6 972	6 691	13 663	240	289	529	30 462	30 401	60 863
Unspecified	1 073	1 080	2 153	94	80	174	37	63	100	559	540	1 099	57	65	122	1 820	1 828	3 648
Total	46 951	48 259	95 210	3 206	3 044	6 250	1 570	1 530	3 100	12 212	12 011	24 223	591	704	1 295	64 530	65 548	130 078
7 years old																		
Studying	32 776	33 853	66 629	2 560	2 493	5 053	1 371	1 234	2 605	10 574	10 231	20 805	424	427	851	47 705	48 238	95 943
Not studying	9 091	8 816	17 907	321	310	631	119	99	218	1 160	997	2 157	103	95	198	10 794	10 317	21 111
Unspecified	562	584	1 146	44	47	91	22	25	47	237	197	434	53	52	105	918	905	1 823
Total	42 429	43 253	85 682	2 925	2 850	5 775	1 512	1 358	2 870	11 971	11 425	23 396	580	574	1 154	59 417	59 460	118 877
8 years old																		
Studying	33 129	35 334	68 463	2 411	2 499	4 910	1 477	1 278	2 755	11 270	10 794	22 064	459	456	915	48 746	50 361	99 107
Not studying	5 140	4 712	9 852	181	161	342	52	61	113	526	443	969	57	54	111	5 956	5 431	11 387
Unspecified	418	396	814	36	33	69	27	16	43	170	186	356	42	32	74	693	663	1 356
Total	38 687	40 442	79 129	2 628	2 693	5 321	1 556	1 355	2 911	11 966	11 423	23 389	558	542	1 100	55 395	56 455	111 850
9 years old																		
Studying	34 694	36 853	71 547	2 457	2 506	4 963	1 312	1 287	2 599	11 351	10 841	22 192	445	481	926	50 259	51 968	102 227
Not studying	3 234	2 771	6 005	116	105	221	41	34	75	332	337	669	42	32	74	3 765	3 279	7 044
Unspecified	321	319	640	36	41	77	22	10	32	163	178	341	43	30	73	585	578	1 163
Total	38 249	39 943	78 192	2 609	2 652	5 261	1 375	1 331	2 706	11 846	11 356	23 202	530	543	1 073	54 609	55 825	110 434
10 years old																		
Studying	37 125	38 898	76 023	2 754	2 807	5 561	1 495	1 431	2 926	12 083	11 803	23 886	456	505	961	53 913	55 444	109 357
Not studying	2 344	2 099	4 443	95	62	157	26	41	67	330	308	638	44	33	77	2 839	2 543	5 382
Unspecified	284	295	579	29	27	56	18	11	29	180	153	333	33	46	79	544	532	1 076
Total	39 753	41 292	81 045	2 878	2 896	5 774	1 539	1 483	3 022	12 593	12 264	24 857	533	584	1 117	57 296	58 519	115 815
11 years old																		
Studying	36 545	38 107	74 652	2 669	2 644	5 313	1 468	1 492	2 960	12 447	11 785	24 232	396	461	857	53 525	54 489	108 014
Not studying	1 811	1 588	3 399	68	90	158	38	21	59	316	296	612	36	28	64	2 269	2 023	4 292
Unspecified	306	266	572	26	39	65	16	10	26	166	168	334	36	42	78	550	525	1 075
Total	38 662	39 961	78 623	2 763	2 773	5 536	1 522	1 523	3 045	12 929	12 249	25 178	468	531	999	56 344	57 037	113 381

**9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996
(continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	37 550	39 383	76 933	2 721	2 885	5 606	1 495	1 535	3 030	12 836	12 630	25 466	456	425	881	55 058	56 858	111 916
Not studying	1 708	1 622	3 330	66	83	149	31	25	56	304	260	564	39	41	80	2 148	2 031	4 179
Unspecified	285	279	564	35	27	62	17	12	29	169	164	333	43	41	84	549	523	1 072
Total	39 543	41 284	80 827	2 822	2 995	5 817	1 543	1 572	3 115	13 309	13 054	26 363	538	507	1 045	57 755	59 412	117 167
13 years old																		
Studying	36 303	38 673	74 976	2 744	2 809	5 553	1 496	1 456	2 952	12 389	12 298	24 687	402	457	859	53 334	55 693	109 027
Not studying	1 502	1 521	3 023	71	77	148	23	40	63	280	271	551	30	34	64	1 906	1 943	3 849
Unspecified	266	277	543	29	24	53	9	17	26	153	178	331	37	40	77	494	536	1 030
Total	38 071	40 471	78 542	2 844	2 910	5 754	1 528	1 513	3 041	12 822	12 747	25 569	469	531	1 000	55 734	58 172	113 906
14 years old																		
Studying	37 052	39 517	76 569	2 666	2 725	5 391	1 539	1 503	3 042	12 552	12 483	25 035	415	437	852	54 224	56 665	110 889
Not studying	1 746	1 744	3 490	77	90	167	35	34	69	259	252	511	22	21	43	2 139	2 141	4 280
Unspecified	269	284	553	40	35	75	10	12	22	159	159	318	36	41	77	514	531	1 045
Total	39 067	41 545	80 612	2 783	2 850	5 633	1 584	1 549	3 133	12 970	12 894	25 864	473	499	972	56 877	59 337	116 214
15 years old																		
Studying	34 270	36 178	70 448	2 587	2 634	5 221	1 402	1 379	2 781	12 374	12 131	24 505	388	431	819	51 021	52 753	103 774
Not studying	2 008	2 190	4 198	103	116	219	31	47	78	282	311	593	31	36	67	2 455	2 700	5 155
Unspecified	269	258	527	30	27	57	11	18	29	144	142	286	29	23	52	483	468	951
Total	36 547	38 626	75 173	2 720	2 777	5 497	1 444	1 444	2 888	12 800	12 584	25 384	448	490	938	53 959	55 921	109 880
16 years old																		
Studying	34 944	36 572	71 516	2 602	2 576	5 178	1 413	1 357	2 770	12 143	11 893	24 036	383	402	785	51 485	52 800	104 285
Not studying	3 381	3 709	7 090	191	228	419	61	77	138	506	583	1 089	36	52	88	4 175	4 649	8 824
Unspecified	310	340	650	27	28	55	16	16	32	163	150	313	32	44	76	548	578	1 126
Total	38 635	40 621	79 256	2 820	2 832	5 652	1 490	1 450	2 940	12 812	12 626	25 438	451	498	949	56 208	58 027	114 235
17 years old																		
Studying	31 237	32 303	63 540	2 055	2 099	4 154	1 187	1 217	2 404	10 904	10 664	21 568	354	362	716	45 737	46 645	92 382
Not studying	5 226	6 013	11 239	344	377	721	120	115	235	1 006	1 019	2 025	71	63	134	6 767	7 587	14 354
Unspecified	404	364	768	29	44	73	12	13	25	175	177	352	31	21	52	651	619	1 270
Total	36 867	38 680	75 547	2 428	2 520	4 948	1 319	1 345	2 664	12 085	11 860	23 945	456	446	902	53 155	54 851	108 006
18 years old																		
Studying	29 603	29 844	59 447	1 782	1 703	3 485	1 092	1 029	2 121	9 201	8 883	18 084	302	286	588	41 980	41 745	83 725
Not studying	8 878	9 933	18 811	684	811	1 495	294	376	670	2 435	2 807	5 242	88	103	191	12 379	14 030	26 409
Unspecified	758	512	1 270	77	72	149	23	23	46	238	229	467	42	50	92	1 138	886	2 024
Total	39 239	40 289	79 528	2 543	2 586	5 129	1 409	1 428	2 837	11 874	11 919	23 793	432	439	871	55 497	56 661	112 158

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	27 753	27 503	55 256	1 319	1 343	2 662	862	759	1 621	6 518	5 970	12 488	212	262	474	36 664	35 837	72 501
Not studying	15 000	15 198	30 198	1 203	1 257	2 460	513	614	1 127	5 092	5 604	10 696	142	153	295	21 950	22 826	44 776
Unspecified	940	674	1 614	101	125	226	33	35	68	369	362	731	49	39	88	1 492	1 235	2 727
Total	43 693	43 375	87 068	2 623	2 725	5 348	1 408	1 408	2 816	11 979	11 936	23 915	403	454	857	60 106	59 898	120 004
20 years old																		
Studying	25 227	24 791	50 018	983	851	1 834	790	687	1 477	6 107	5 785	11 892	226	221	447	33 333	32 335	65 668
Not studying	23 946	22 764	46 710	1 724	1 949	3 673	730	764	1 494	6 573	7 152	13 725	242	220	462	33 215	32 849	66 064
Unspecified	1 287	914	2 201	130	128	258	44	48	92	488	438	926	69	55	124	2 018	1 583	3 601
Total	50 460	48 469	98 929	2 837	2 928	5 765	1 564	1 499	3 063	13 168	13 375	26 543	537	496	1 033	68 566	66 767	135 333
21 years old																		
Studying	21 766	21 679	43 445	627	606	1 233	687	545	1 232	5 469	4 915	10 384	192	178	370	28 741	27 923	56 664
Not studying	32 551	29 482	62 033	2 005	2 130	4 135	946	938	1 884	7 518	8 131	15 649	286	251	537	43 306	40 932	84 238
Unspecified	1 775	1 148	2 923	150	112	262	45	40	85	503	493	996	68	54	122	2 541	1 847	4 388
Total	56 092	52 309	108 401	2 782	2 848	5 630	1 678	1 523	3 201	13 490	13 539	27 029	546	483	1 029	74 588	70 702	145 290
22 years old																		
Studying	17 741	18 139	35 880	482	429	911	494	456	950	4 795	3 994	8 789	109	150	259	23 621	23 168	46 789
Not studying	39 647	35 673	75 320	2 151	2 422	4 573	958	1 098	2 056	8 173	9 620	17 793	343	278	621	51 272	49 091	100 363
Unspecified	1 976	1 375	3 351	136	127	263	52	48	100	486	542	1 028	91	70	161	2 741	2 162	4 903
Total	59 364	55 187	114 551	2 769	2 978	5 747	1 504	1 602	3 106	13 454	14 156	27 610	543	498	1 041	77 634	74 421	152 055
23 years old																		
Studying	13 253	14 424	27 677	353	358	711	418	379	797	3 794	3 029	6 823	134	114	248	17 952	18 304	36 256
Not studying	45 037	40 121	85 158	2 214	2 546	4 760	1 042	1 153	2 195	9 258	10 828	20 086	319	342	661	57 870	54 990	112 860
Unspecified	2 330	1 515	3 845	161	173	334	55	65	120	603	555	1 158	71	61	132	3 220	2 369	5 589
Total	60 620	56 060	116 680	2 728	3 077	5 805	1 515	1 597	3 112	13 655	14 412	28 067	524	517	1 041	79 042	75 663	154 705
24 years old																		
Studying	11 124	12 049	23 173	283	340	623	348	277	625	3 409	2 553	5 962	91	90	181	15 255	15 309	30 564
Not studying	53 019	46 188	99 207	2 399	2 704	5 103	1 263	1 297	2 560	10 456	12 022	22 478	347	372	719	67 484	62 583	130 067
Unspecified	2 882	1 698	4 580	163	154	317	67	50	117	646	614	1 260	98	53	151	3 856	2 569	6 425
Total	67 025	59 935	126 960	2 845	3 198	6 043	1 678	1 624	3 302	14 511	15 189	29 700	536	515	1 051	86 595	80 461	167 056
Total																		
Studying	566 678	589 783	1 156 461	36 456	36 620	73 076	21 863	20 745	42 608	176 847	169 408	346 255	6 257	6 632	12 889	808 101	823 188	1 631 289
Not studying	313 863	295 441	609 304	17 629	19 122	36 751	7 727	8 255	15 982	71 062	76 826	147 888	2 982	2 921	5 903	413 263	402 565	815 828
Unspecified	18 340	14 287	32 627	1 507	1 479	2 986	587	595	1 182	6 421	6 321	12 742	1 069	951	2 020	27 924	23 633	51 557
Total	898 881	899 511	1 798 392	55 592	57 221	112 813	30 177	29 595	59 772	254 330	252 555	506 885	10 308	10 504	20 812	1 249 288	1 249 386	2 498 674

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality. Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	21.0	20.8	20.9	17.2	17.0	17.1	29.4	28.7	29.0	16.4	16.9	16.6	17.2	21.0	19.0	20.2	20.1	20.1
Not studying	75.7	75.7	75.7	78.3	78.6	78.5	67.1	67.1	67.0	78.1	77.1	77.6	67.1	64.9	66.1	75.9	75.8	75.9
Unspecified	3.3	3.5	3.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	3.5	4.3	3.9	5.5	6.0	5.7	15.8	14.1	15.0	3.9	4.1	4.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
6 years old																		
Studying	51.8	52.6	52.2	58.5	58.8	58.7	69.7	67.0	68.4	38.3	39.8	39.1	49.8	49.7	49.8	50.0	50.8	50.4
Not studying	46.0	45.2	45.6	38.5	38.6	38.5	28.0	28.9	28.4	57.1	55.7	56.4	40.7	41.1	40.8	47.2	46.4	46.8
Unspecified	2.3	2.2	2.3	2.9	2.6	2.8	2.4	4.1	3.2	4.6	4.5	4.5	9.7	9.2	9.4	2.8	2.8	2.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
7 years old																		
Studying	77.2	78.3	77.8	87.6	87.5	87.5	90.7	90.9	90.8	88.3	89.5	88.9	73.1	74.3	73.7	80.3	81.1	80.7
Not studying	21.4	20.4	20.9	11.0	10.9	10.9	7.9	7.3	7.6	9.7	8.7	9.2	17.8	16.5	17.2	18.2	17.4	17.8
Unspecified	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.8	1.6	2.0	1.7	1.9	9.1	9.0	9.1	1.5	1.5	1.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
8 years old																		
Studying	85.6	87.4	86.5	91.7	92.8	92.3	94.9	94.3	94.6	94.2	94.5	94.3	82.3	84.0	83.2	88.0	89.2	88.6
Not studying	13.3	11.7	12.5	6.9	6.0	6.4	3.3	4.5	3.9	4.4	3.9	4.1	10.2	9.9	10.1	10.8	9.6	10.2
Unspecified	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.2	1.3	1.7	1.2	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.5	7.5	5.9	6.7	1.3	1.2	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
9 years old																		
Studying	90.7	92.3	91.5	94.2	94.5	94.3	95.4	96.8	96.0	95.8	95.5	95.6	83.8	88.6	86.3	92.0	93.1	92.6
Not studying	8.5	6.9	7.7	4.4	4.0	4.2	3.0	2.6	2.8	2.8	3.0	2.9	7.9	5.9	6.9	6.9	5.9	6.4
Unspecified	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	1.6	1.5	8.1	5.5	6.8	1.1	1.0	1.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
10 years old																		
Studying	93.4	94.2	93.8	95.7	96.9	96.3	97.1	96.5	96.8	96.0	96.2	96.1	85.4	86.5	86.0	94.1	94.7	94.4
Not studying	5.9	5.1	5.5	3.3	2.1	2.7	1.7	2.8	2.2	2.6	2.5	2.6	8.2	5.7	7.0	5.0	4.3	4.6
Unspecified	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.2	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.2	1.3	6.2	7.9	7.1	0.9	0.9	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
11 years old																		
Studying	94.5	95.4	94.9	96.6	95.3	96.0	96.5	98.0	97.2	96.3	96.2	96.2	84.8	86.8	85.9	95.0	95.5	95.3
Not studying	4.7	4.0	4.3	2.5	3.2	2.9	2.5	1.4	1.9	2.4	2.4	2.4	7.7	5.3	6.3	4.0	3.5	3.8
Unspecified	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.9	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.4	1.3	7.7	7.9	7.8	1.0	0.9	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996
(continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	95.0	95.4	95.2	96.4	96.3	96.4	96.8	97.6	97.2	96.4	96.7	96.6	84.8	83.8	84.2	95.3	95.7	95.5
Not studying	4.3	3.9	4.1	2.3	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.6	1.8	2.3	2.0	2.1	7.2	8.1	7.6	3.7	3.4	3.6
Unspecified	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.2	0.9	1.0	1.1	0.8	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	8.0	8.1	8.0	1.0	0.9	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
13 years old																		
Studying	95.4	95.6	95.5	96.5	96.5	96.5	97.9	96.2	97.1	96.6	96.5	96.5	85.9	85.9	85.9	95.7	95.7	95.7
Not studying	3.9	3.8	3.8	2.5	2.6	2.6	1.5	2.6	2.1	2.2	2.1	2.2	6.4	6.4	6.4	3.4	3.3	3.4
Unspecified	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.6	1.1	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.3	7.9	7.5	7.7	0.9	0.9	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
14 years old																		
Studying	94.8	95.1	95.0	95.8	95.6	95.7	97.2	97.1	97.1	96.8	96.8	96.8	87.7	87.6	87.7	95.3	95.5	95.4
Not studying	4.5	4.2	4.3	2.8	3.2	3.0	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.0	4.7	4.2	4.4	3.8	3.6	3.7
Unspecified	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.2	1.3	0.6	0.8	0.7	1.2	1.2	1.2	7.6	8.2	7.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 years old																		
Studying	93.8	93.7	93.7	95.1	94.9	95.0	97.1	95.5	96.3	96.7	96.4	96.5	86.6	88.1	87.3	94.6	94.3	94.4
Not studying	5.5	5.7	5.6	3.8	4.2	4.0	2.1	3.3	2.7	2.2	2.5	2.3	6.9	7.4	7.1	4.5	4.8	4.7
Unspecified	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.8	1.2	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	6.5	4.7	5.5	0.9	0.8	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
16 years old																		
Studying	90.4	90.0	90.2	92.3	91.0	91.6	94.8	93.5	94.2	94.8	94.2	94.5	84.9	80.7	82.7	91.6	91.0	91.3
Not studying	8.8	9.1	8.9	6.8	8.1	7.4	4.1	5.3	4.7	3.9	4.6	4.3	8.0	10.4	9.3	7.4	8.0	7.7
Unspecified	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.2	7.1	8.8	8.1	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
17 years old																		
Studying	84.7	83.5	84.1	84.6	83.3	83.9	90.0	90.5	90.2	90.2	89.9	90.1	77.6	81.2	79.4	86.0	85.0	85.5
Not studying	14.2	15.5	14.9	14.2	15.0	14.6	9.1	8.6	8.8	8.3	8.6	8.5	15.6	14.1	14.9	12.7	13.8	13.3
Unspecified	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.7	1.5	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.4	1.5	1.5	6.8	4.7	5.8	1.2	1.1	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
18 years old																		
Studying	75.4	74.1	74.8	70.1	65.9	68.0	77.6	72.1	74.8	77.5	74.5	76.0	69.9	65.0	67.5	75.6	73.7	74.7
Not studying	22.6	24.7	23.7	26.9	31.4	29.1	20.9	26.3	23.7	20.5	23.6	22.0	20.4	23.4	21.9	22.3	24.8	23.5
Unspecified	1.9	1.3	1.6	3.0	2.8	2.9	1.6	1.6	1.6	2.0	1.9	2.0	9.7	11.4	10.6	2.0	1.6	1.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	63.5	63.4	63.5	50.3	49.3	49.8	61.2	53.9	57.6	54.4	50.0	52.2	52.6	57.7	55.3	61.0	59.8	60.4
Not studying	34.3	35.0	34.7	45.9	46.1	46.0	36.4	43.6	40.0	42.5	47.0	44.7	35.2	33.7	34.5	36.5	38.1	37.3
Unspecified	2.2	1.6	1.9	3.9	4.6	4.2	2.3	2.5	2.4	3.1	3.0	3.1	12.2	8.6	10.3	2.5	2.1	2.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
20 years old																		
Studying	50.0	51.1	50.6	34.6	29.1	31.8	50.5	45.8	48.2	46.4	43.3	44.8	42.0	44.6	43.2	48.6	48.4	48.5
Not studying	47.5	47.0	47.2	60.8	66.6	63.7	46.7	51.0	48.8	49.9	53.5	51.7	45.0	44.4	44.7	48.4	49.2	48.8
Unspecified	2.6	1.9	2.2	4.6	4.4	4.5	2.8	3.2	3.0	3.7	3.3	3.5	12.8	11.1	12.0	2.9	2.4	2.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
21 years old																		
Studying	38.8	41.4	40.1	22.5	21.3	21.9	40.9	35.8	38.5	40.5	36.3	38.4	35.2	36.9	36.0	38.5	39.5	39.0
Not studying	58.0	56.4	57.2	72.1	74.8	73.4	56.4	61.6	58.9	55.7	60.1	57.9	52.5	52.0	52.1	58.1	57.9	58.0
Unspecified	3.2	2.2	2.7	5.4	3.9	4.7	2.7	2.6	2.7	3.7	3.6	3.7	12.5	11.2	11.9	3.4	2.6	3.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
22 years old																		
Studying	29.9	32.9	31.3	17.4	14.4	15.8	32.9	28.4	30.6	35.6	28.2	31.8	20.1	30.2	24.9	30.4	31.1	30.8
Not studying	66.8	64.6	65.8	77.7	81.3	79.6	63.7	68.5	66.2	60.8	68.0	64.4	63.2	55.9	59.7	66.0	66.0	66.0
Unspecified	3.3	2.5	2.9	4.9	4.3	4.6	3.5	3.0	3.2	3.6	3.8	3.7	16.8	14.1	15.5	3.5	2.9	3.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
23 years old																		
Studying	21.9	25.7	23.7	12.9	11.6	12.2	27.6	23.7	25.6	27.8	21.0	24.3	25.5	22.1	23.9	22.7	24.2	23.4
Not studying	74.3	71.6	73.0	81.2	82.7	82.0	68.8	72.2	70.5	67.8	75.1	71.6	60.8	66.2	63.4	73.2	72.7	73.0
Unspecified	3.8	2.7	3.3	5.9	5.6	5.8	3.6	4.1	3.8	4.4	3.9	4.1	13.5	11.8	12.7	4.1	3.1	3.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
24 years old																		
Studying	16.6	20.1	18.3	9.9	10.6	10.3	20.7	17.1	18.9	23.5	16.8	20.1	17.0	17.5	17.2	17.6	19.0	18.3
Not studying	79.1	77.1	78.1	84.3	84.6	84.5	75.3	79.9	77.5	72.1	79.1	75.7	64.7	72.2	68.4	77.9	77.8	77.9
Unspecified	4.3	2.8	3.6	5.7	4.8	5.2	4.0	3.1	3.5	4.5	4.0	4.2	18.3	10.3	14.4	4.5	3.2	3.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total																		
Studying	63.0	65.6	64.3	65.6	64.0	64.8	72.4	70.1	71.3	69.5	67.1	68.3	60.7	63.1	61.9	64.7	65.9	65.3
Not studying	34.9	32.8	33.9	31.7	33.4	32.6	25.6	27.9	26.7	27.9	30.4	29.2	28.9	27.8	28.4	33.1	32.2	32.7
Unspecified	2.0	1.6	1.8	2.7	2.6	2.6	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	10.4	9.1	9.7	2.2	1.9	2.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	26 589	27 450	54 039	1 262	1 289	2 551	1 087	995	2 082	8 681	8 334	17 015	37 619	38 068	75 687
Not studying	28 043	28 033	56 076	1 915	1 897	3 812	648	648	1 296	2 684	2 571	5 255	33 289	33 149	66 438
Total	54 632	55 483	110 115	3 177	3 186	6 363	1 734	1 643	3 377	11 365	10 904	22 270	70 909	71 217	142 125
6 years old															
Studying	34 387	35 429	69 816	1 976	1 971	3 947	1 489	1 382	2 871	9 939	9 628	19 568	47 791	48 410	96 201
Not studying	16 234	16 434	32 667	1 171	1 125	2 296	217	195	411	1 444	1 410	2 854	19 066	19 163	38 229
Total	50 621	51 863	102 483	3 148	3 095	6 243	1 705	1 577	3 282	11 384	11 038	22 422	66 857	67 573	134 431
7 years old															
Studying	44 839	46 069	90 908	2 722	2 775	5 497	1 434	1 482	2 916	10 621	10 123	20 744	59 615	60 449	120 064
Not studying	5 798	5 503	11 301	268	259	527	76	63	139	539	544	1 083	6 681	6 368	13 049
Total	50 637	51 572	102 209	2 990	3 034	6 023	1 510	1 544	3 055	11 160	10 667	21 827	66 297	66 817	133 114
8 years old															
Studying	45 301	46 760	92 061	2 785	2 867	5 651	1 577	1 426	3 003	11 078	10 508	21 586	60 741	61 560	122 301
Not studying	2 895	2 907	5 802	143	126	268	47	40	87	381	349	730	3 466	3 422	6 887
Total	48 196	49 667	97 862	2 927	2 992	5 920	1 624	1 466	3 090	11 459	10 857	22 316	64 206	64 982	129 188
9 Years old															
Studying	48 953	50 734	99 687	3 154	3 155	6 310	1 597	1 571	3 168	12 012	11 651	23 663	65 715	67 112	132 827
Not studying	2 773	2 618	5 392	151	156	307	71	59	130	398	394	792	3 394	3 227	6 621
Total	51 726	53 352	105 078	3 305	3 311	6 616	1 668	1 630	3 298	12 410	12 045	24 455	69 110	70 339	139 448
10 Years old															
Studying	51 578	53 038	104 616	3 403	3 364	6 768	1 676	1 674	3 350	12 873	12 355	25 228	69 529	70 432	139 961
Not studying	3 490	3 266	6 756	223	191	415	75	83	158	405	415	820	4 193	3 956	8 149
Total	55 068	56 304	111 372	3 627	3 556	7 182	1 751	1 757	3 508	13 278	12 770	26 048	73 722	74 388	148 110
11 years old															
Studying	48 846	50 332	99 177	3 416	3 206	6 622	1 710	1 604	3 313	12 753	12 235	24 988	66 724	67 377	134 101
Not studying	3 196	2 964	6 160	195	178	373	75	65	140	480	425	905	3 946	3 632	7 578
Total	52 041	53 296	105 337	3 611	3 384	6 995	1 785	1 668	3 453	13 233	12 661	25 894	70 669	71 009	141 679

**9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001
(continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	45 605	47 929	93 534	3 196	3 080	6 276	1 617	1 480	3 097	12 446	11 963	24 409	62 864	64 452	127 316
Not studying	2 032	1 897	3 929	94	92	185	44	30	74	359	348	708	2 529	2 367	4 896
Total	47 637	49 826	97 463	3 290	3 172	6 462	1 662	1 509	3 171	12 806	12 311	25 117	65 394	66 819	132 213
13 years old															
Studying	44 101	47 024	91 126	2 915	2 969	5 884	1 697	1 556	3 253	12 558	12 217	24 775	61 271	63 767	125 039
Not studying	2 180	2 003	4 183	121	88	209	37	42	79	375	373	748	2 714	2 505	5 219
Total	46 281	49 027	95 309	3 036	3 057	6 093	1 734	1 598	3 332	12 934	12 590	25 524	63 985	66 273	130 258
14 years old															
Studying	44 126	46 190	90 315	2 912	3 039	5 951	1 621	1 553	3 174	12 678	12 390	25 068	61 337	63 172	124 509
Not studying	2 465	2 462	4 927	143	128	271	55	59	114	387	383	770	3 049	3 032	6 081
Total	46 590	48 652	95 242	3 055	3 167	6 222	1 676	1 611	3 287	13 065	12 773	25 839	64 386	66 204	130 590
15 years old															
Studying	45 292	47 931	93 224	3 049	3 116	6 165	1 753	1 774	3 527	12 920	12 898	25 818	63 014	65 720	128 734
Not studying	3 715	3 921	7 637	237	211	448	75	87	162	511	633	1 145	4 539	4 853	9 391
Total	49 008	51 853	100 861	3 285	3 328	6 613	1 828	1 860	3 689	13 431	13 531	26 962	67 553	70 572	138 125
16 years old															
Studying	45 559	46 965	92 524	3 033	3 205	6 238	1 799	1 797	3 596	13 784	13 201	26 985	64 175	65 169	129 343
Not studying	5 034	5 787	10 821	425	335	760	132	146	277	1 003	926	1 929	6 593	7 194	13 787
Total	50 593	52 752	103 345	3 457	3 540	6 998	1 930	1 943	3 873	14 787	14 127	28 914	70 768	72 363	143 131
17 years old															
Studying	42 811	44 147	86 958	2 767	2 941	5 708	1 704	1 622	3 326	12 625	12 863	25 488	59 907	61 573	121 480
Not studying	7 653	9 603	17 256	596	600	1 196	221	202	422	1 665	1 543	3 208	10 135	11 948	22 082
Total	50 464	53 750	104 214	3 363	3 540	6 904	1 924	1 824	3 748	14 290	14 406	28 696	70 041	73 520	143 562
18 years old															
Studying	41 467	42 184	83 651	2 232	2 290	4 522	1 440	1 313	2 753	11 280	11 034	22 314	56 419	56 822	113 241
Not studying	14 406	17 701	32 107	1 238	1 428	2 666	536	643	1 179	3 316	3 593	6 909	19 495	23 366	42 861
Total	55 873	59 886	115 759	3 469	3 719	7 188	1 976	1 956	3 932	14 595	14 627	29 223	75 914	80 188	156 102

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	39 005	38 541	77 546	1 599	1 607	3 206	1 234	1 128	2 363	7 793	7 563	15 357	49 632	48 840	98 471
Not studying	25 193	28 339	53 532	2 013	2 129	4 142	992	997	1 989	6 581	6 605	13 186	34 778	38 071	72 849
Total	64 198	66 880	131 078	3 612	3 735	7 348	2 226	2 126	4 352	14 374	14 169	28 542	84 410	86 910	171 320
20 years old															
Studying	35 692	32 709	68 401	1 232	1 103	2 335	1 053	977	2 030	6 228	6 302	12 530	44 205	41 091	85 296
Not studying	39 176	38 913	78 089	2 930	2 955	5 885	1 334	1 212	2 547	8 351	7 267	15 618	51 791	50 347	102 139
Total	74 868	71 622	146 490	4 162	4 058	8 220	2 387	2 189	4 576	14 580	13 569	28 149	95 996	91 438	187 435
21 years old															
Studying	28 393	25 745	54 138	791	722	1 513	847	792	1 638	5 247	5 270	10 516	35 277	32 529	67 806
Not studying	53 937	51 010	104 947	3 122	3 107	6 229	1 550	1 373	2 922	8 557	8 004	16 561	67 166	63 494	130 660
Total	82 330	76 755	159 085	3 912	3 830	7 742	2 396	2 165	4 561	13 804	13 274	27 078	102 443	96 023	198 466
22 years old															
Studying	19 393	17 675	37 068	487	427	914	638	615	1 254	4 080	3 676	7 757	24 598	22 394	46 992
Not studying	62 013	57 271	119 284	2 983	3 022	6 005	1 605	1 560	3 165	8 673	8 172	16 845	75 275	70 024	145 300
Total	81 406	74 946	156 352	3 470	3 449	6 919	2 244	2 175	4 419	12 754	11 848	24 602	99 873	92 418	192 292
23 years old															
Studying	14 448	13 438	27 886	353	348	701	500	466	966	3 180	2 792	5 972	18 481	17 043	35 524
Not studying	68 160	61 497	129 657	3 040	3 091	6 131	1 781	1 675	3 456	9 232	9 220	18 452	82 213	75 484	157 696
Total	82 608	74 935	157 543	3 393	3 438	6 831	2 281	2 141	4 422	12 412	12 012	24 424	100 694	92 527	193 221
24 years old															
Studying	11 169	10 438	21 607	294	326	619	423	399	822	2 546	2 270	4 816	14 431	13 433	27 864
Not studying	76 648	68 329	144 977	3 239	3 215	6 454	1 956	1 933	3 889	10 508	10 344	20 853	92 351	83 822	176 173
Total	87 818	78 767	166 585	3 532	3 541	7 073	2 379	2 332	4 711	13 054	12 614	25 668	106 783	97 254	204 037
Total															
Studying	757 552	770 728	1 528 281	43 577	43 802	87 379	26 895	25 606	52 501	195 322	189 275	384 597	1 023 346	1 029 411	2 052 758
Not studying	425 042	410 460	835 502	24 244	24 333	48 577	11 527	11 110	22 637	65 851	63 520	129 372	526 664	509 423	1 036 087
Total	1 182 594	1 181 189	2 363 783	67 821	68 134	135 956	38 421	36 716	75 138	261 174	252 795	513 969	1 550 011	1 538 834	3 088 845

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	48,7	49,5	49,1	39,7	40,5	40,1	62,7	60,6	61,6	76,4	76,4	76,4	53,1	53,5	53,3
Not studying	51,3	50,5	50,9	60,3	59,5	59,9	37,3	39,4	38,4	23,6	23,6	23,6	46,9	46,5	46,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
6 years old															
Studying	67,9	68,3	68,1	62,8	63,7	63,2	87,3	87,7	87,5	87,3	87,2	87,3	71,5	71,6	71,6
Not studying	32,1	31,7	31,9	37,2	36,3	36,8	12,7	12,3	12,5	12,7	12,8	12,7	28,5	28,4	28,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
7 years old															
Studying	88,5	89,3	88,9	91,0	91,5	91,3	95,0	95,9	95,5	95,2	94,9	95,0	89,9	90,5	90,2
Not studying	11,5	10,7	11,1	9,0	8,5	8,7	5,0	4,1	4,5	4,8	5,1	5,0	10,1	9,5	9,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
8 years old															
Studying	94,0	94,1	94,1	95,1	95,8	95,5	97,1	97,2	97,2	96,7	96,8	96,7	94,6	94,7	94,7
Not studying	6,0	5,9	5,9	4,9	4,2	4,5	2,9	2,8	2,8	3,3	3,2	3,3	5,4	5,3	5,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
9 years old															
Studying	94,6	95,1	94,9	95,4	95,3	95,4	95,7	96,4	96,1	96,8	96,7	96,8	95,1	95,4	95,3
Not studying	5,4	4,9	5,1	4,6	4,7	4,6	4,3	3,6	3,9	3,2	3,3	3,2	4,9	4,6	4,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
10 years old															
Studying	93,7	94,2	93,9	93,8	94,6	94,2	95,7	95,3	95,5	97,0	96,7	96,9	94,3	94,7	94,5
Not studying	6,3	5,8	6,1	6,2	5,4	5,8	4,3	4,7	4,5	3,0	3,3	3,1	5,7	5,3	5,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
11 years old															
Studying	93,9	94,4	94,2	94,6	94,7	94,7	95,8	96,1	95,9	96,4	96,6	96,5	94,4	94,9	94,7
Not studying	6,1	5,6	5,8	5,4	5,3	5,3	4,2	3,9	4,1	3,6	3,4	3,5	5,6	5,1	5,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	95,7	96,2	96,0	97,2	97,1	97,1	97,3	98,0	97,7	97,2	97,2	97,2	96,1	96,5	96,3
Not studying	4,3	3,8	4,0	2,8	2,9	2,9	2,7	2,0	2,3	2,8	2,8	2,8	3,9	3,5	3,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
13 years old															
Studying	95,3	95,9	95,6	96,0	97,1	96,6	97,9	97,4	97,6	97,1	97,0	97,1	95,8	96,2	96,0
Not studying	4,7	4,1	4,4	4,0	2,9	3,4	2,1	2,6	2,4	2,9	3,0	2,9	4,2	3,8	4,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
14 years old															
Studying	94,7	94,9	94,8	95,3	95,9	95,6	96,7	96,4	96,5	97,0	97,0	97,0	95,3	95,4	95,3
Not studying	5,3	5,1	5,2	4,7	4,1	4,4	3,3	3,6	3,5	3,0	3,0	3,0	4,7	4,6	4,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
15 years old															
Studying	92,4	92,4	92,4	92,8	93,6	93,2	95,9	95,3	95,6	96,2	95,3	95,8	93,3	93,1	93,2
Not studying	7,6	7,6	7,6	7,2	6,4	6,8	4,1	4,7	4,4	3,8	4,7	4,2	6,7	6,9	6,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
16 years old															
Studying	90,0	89,0	89,5	87,7	90,5	89,1	93,2	92,5	92,8	93,2	93,4	93,3	90,7	90,1	90,4
Not studying	10,0	11,0	10,5	12,3	9,5	10,9	6,8	7,5	7,2	6,8	6,6	6,7	9,3	9,9	9,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
17 years old															
Studying	84,8	82,1	83,4	82,3	83,1	82,7	88,5	88,9	88,7	88,3	89,3	88,8	85,5	83,7	84,6
Not studying	15,2	17,9	16,6	17,7	16,9	17,3	11,5	11,1	11,3	11,7	10,7	11,2	14,5	16,3	15,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
18 years old															
Studying	74,2	70,4	72,3	64,3	61,6	62,9	72,9	67,1	70,0	77,3	75,4	76,4	74,3	70,9	72,5
Not studying	25,8	29,6	27,7	35,7	38,4	37,1	27,1	32,9	30,0	22,7	24,6	23,6	25,7	29,1	27,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	60,8	57,6	59,2	44,3	43,0	43,6	55,4	53,1	54,3	54,2	53,4	53,8	58,8	56,2	57,5
Not studying	39,2	42,4	40,8	55,7	57,0	56,4	44,6	46,9	45,7	45,8	46,6	46,2	41,2	43,8	42,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
20 years old															
Studying	47,7	45,7	46,7	29,6	27,2	28,4	44,1	44,6	44,4	42,7	46,4	44,5	46,0	44,9	45,5
Not studying	52,3	54,3	53,3	70,4	72,8	71,6	55,9	55,4	55,6	57,3	53,6	55,5	54,0	55,1	54,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
21 years old															
Studying	34,5	33,5	34,0	20,2	18,9	19,5	35,3	36,6	35,9	38,0	39,7	38,8	34,4	33,9	34,2
Not studying	65,5	66,5	66,0	79,8	81,1	80,5	64,7	63,4	64,1	62,0	60,3	61,2	65,6	66,1	65,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
22 years old															
Studying	23,8	23,6	23,7	14,0	12,4	13,2	28,4	28,3	28,4	32,0	31,0	31,5	24,6	24,2	24,4
Not studying	76,2	76,4	76,3	86,0	87,6	86,8	71,6	71,7	71,6	68,0	69,0	68,5	75,4	75,8	75,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
23 years old															
Studying	17,5	17,9	17,7	10,4	10,1	10,3	21,9	21,7	21,8	25,6	23,2	24,5	18,4	18,4	18,4
Not studying	82,5	82,1	82,3	89,6	89,9	89,7	78,1	78,3	78,2	74,4	76,8	75,5	81,6	81,6	81,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
24 years old															
Studying	12,7	13,3	13,0	8,3	9,2	8,8	17,8	17,1	17,4	19,5	18,0	18,8	13,5	13,8	13,7
Not studying	87,3	86,7	87,0	91,7	90,8	91,2	82,2	82,9	82,6	80,5	82,0	81,2	86,5	86,2	86,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Total															
Studying	64,1	65,3	64,7	64,3	64,3	64,3	70,0	69,7	69,9	74,8	74,9	74,8	66,0	66,9	66,5
Not studying	35,9	34,7	35,3	35,7	35,7	35,7	30,0	30,3	30,1	25,2	25,1	25,2	34,0	33,1	33,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10 The labour market

Tables 10.1 to 10.4 show numbers and percentages for the census of 1996 and 2001, of persons aged 15 to 65 years in Gauteng, according to their labour market status.

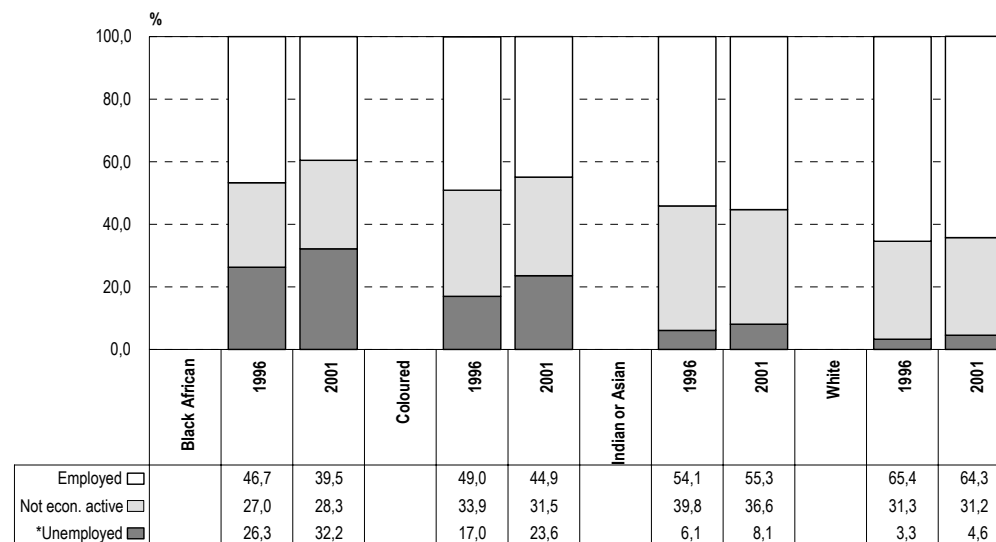
In 1996, there were 5,0 million people in the age category 15 to 65 years in Gauteng. Of these, 2,6 million were employed, 1,0 million were unemployed and 1,4 million were not economically active. At the time of Census 2001, there were 6,4 million people aged 15 to 65 years. Of these, 2,9 million were employed, 1,7 million were unemployed and 1,9 million were not economically active. The latter includes students, homemakers, the disabled, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.

Figure 10 shows comparative data for the two censuses. Of those aged 15–65 in Gauteng in both census years, the African and coloured population groups had higher proportions of the unemployed than the other population groups.

It should be noted that Census 2001 most probably underestimated employment (particularly in the informal and subsistence agricultural sector), and these data be used with caution. For official labour market statistics, the reader is advised to refer to the findings of Stats SA’s biannual labour force survey, where more probing questions on employment and unemployment are asked.

Moreover the labour market questions were phrased differently in the two censuses. For example, in 1996 no questions were asked on job-seeking behaviour, so the 1996 figures reflect unemployment according to the expanded definition (see the introduction). The comparisons should therefore be regarded as showing trends rather than actual numbers or percentages.

Figure 10
Distribution of the population aged 15-65 by labour market status and population group
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



*1996: equivalent of the expanded definition; 2001: official or strict definition. Comparisons are therefore difficult.
Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

10.1 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	1 057 397	591 271	1 648 668	45 660	41 938	87 598	37 231	20 889	58 120	421 915	332 780	754 695	8 834	6 329	15 163	1 571 037	993 207	2 564 244
Unemployed*	398 782	528 584	927 366	15 109	15 329	30 438	3 850	2 689	6 539	20 212	18 031	38 243	2 485	2 694	5 179	440 438	567 327	1 007 765
Not economically active	399 025	551 588	950 613	23 429	37 219	60 648	12 280	30 480	42 760	124 096	237 146	361 242	4 915	6 915	11 830	563 745	863 348	1 427 093
Total	1 855 204	1 671 443	3 526 647	84 198	94 486	178 684	53 361	54 058	107 419	566 223	587 957	1 154 180	16 234	15 938	32 172	2 575 220	2 423 882	4 999 102

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.2 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	57.0	35.4	46.7	54.2	44.4	49.0	69.8	38.6	54.1	74.5	56.6	65.4	54.4	39.7	47.1	61.0	41.0	51.3
Unemployed*	21.5	31.6	26.3	17.9	16.2	17.0	7.2	5.0	6.1	3.6	3.1	3.3	15.3	16.9	16.1	17.1	23.4	20.2
Not economically active	21.5	33.0	27.0	27.8	39.4	33.9	23.0	56.4	39.8	21.9	40.3	31.3	30.3	43.4	36.8	21.9	35.6	28.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.3 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	1 159 241	719 496	1 878 737	53 154	51 635	104 789	54 722	34 889	89 611	449 963	371 677	821 640	1 717 080	1 177 697	2 894 777
Unemployed*	722 080	810 943	1 533 023	28 287	26 848	55 135	7 799	5 390	13 189	32 201	26 064	58 265	790 367	869 245	1 659 612
Not economically active	583 357	762 938	1 346 294	30 084	43 392	73 476	18 238	41 001	59 239	142 491	256 164	398 655	774 170	1 103 495	1 877 665
Total	2 464 678	2 293 376	4 758 054	111 526	121 875	233 400	80 759	81 280	162 039	624 655	653 905	1 278 560	3 281 617	3 150 436	6 432 053

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10.4 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	47,0	31,4	39,5	47,7	42,4	44,9	67,8	42,9	55,3	72,0	56,8	64,3	52,3	37,4	45,0
Unemployed*	29,3	35,4	32,2	25,4	22,0	23,6	9,7	6,6	8,1	5,2	4,0	4,6	24,1	27,6	25,8
Not economically active	23,7	33,3	28,3	27,0	35,6	31,5	22,6	50,4	36,6	22,8	39,2	31,2	23,6	35,0	29,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11 The not economically active

Tables 11.1 to 11.4 show numbers and percentages of the working-age population of Gauteng by labour market status, with additional details regarding the not economically active.

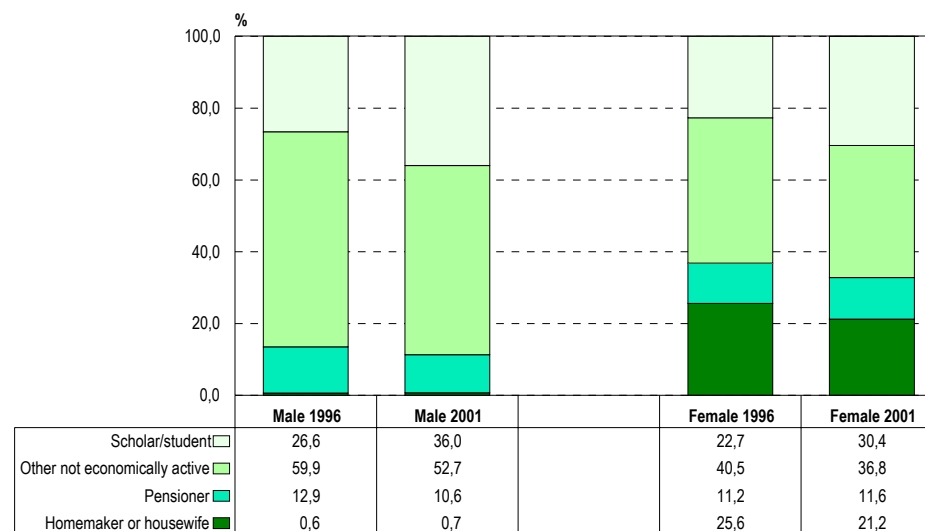
In 1996, among the 1,4 million people in Gauteng who were not economically active, 688 000 were scholars, students or children not studying, 224 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 169 000 were pensioners or retired persons. At the time of Census 2001, of the 1,9 million people who were not economically active, 814 000 were scholars or students*, 239 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 210 000 were pensioners or retired persons.

Figure 11 shows that in 1996, 26,6% of the men and 22,7% of the women who were not in the labour market were students or scholars. At the time of Census 2001 these proportions increased to 36,0% and 30,4% respectively. Extremely small proportions of men were engaged in full-time housekeeping, in both censuses.

Please refer to cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

* 'Child not scholar' was not an option in 2001 and any such children would have been captured under 'Does not choose to work'.

Figure 11
Reasons for being classified as not economically active amongst men and women aged 15-65 years
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified reason for not being economically active

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified reason for not being economically active

Caution: The different definitions of unemployment used for 1996 and 2001 also affect these data, so comparisons between the two years are difficult.

**11.1 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers):
Gauteng, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed*	1 057 397	591 271	1 648 668	45 660	41 938	87 598	37 231	20 889	58 120	421 915	332 780	754 695	8 834	6 329	15 163	1 571 037	993 207	2 564 244
Unemployed	398 782	528 584	927 366	15 109	15 329	30 438	3 850	2 689	6 539	20 212	18 031	38 243	2 485	2 694	5 179	440 438	567 327	1 007 765
Housewife	1 884	74 178	76 062	254	12 507	12 761	173	17 426	17 599	1 245	115 029	116 274	44	1 542	1 586	3 600	220 682	224 282
Child not scholar	5 031	5 617	10 648	256	282	538	121	173	294	1 656	1 841	3 497	72	74	146	7 136	7 987	15 123
Scholar/student	247 070	262 523	509 593	12 158	11 982	24 140	7 769	7 062	14 831	61 410	57 782	119 192	2 298	2 393	4 691	330 705	341 742	672 447
Pensioner	30 991	53 144	84 135	2 883	4 445	7 328	1 286	2 071	3 357	36 988	36 454	73 442	399	606	1 005	72 547	96 720	169 267
Other not economically active	114 048	156 099	270 147	7 879	8 002	15 881	2 931	3 748	6 679	22 798	26 039	48 837	2 102	2 300	4 402	149 758	196 188	345 946
Total	1 855 203	1 671 416	3 526 619	84 199	94 485	178 684	53 361	54 058	107 419	566 224	587 956	1 154 180	16 234	15 938	32 172	2 575 221	2 423 853	4 999 074

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**11.2 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages):
Gauteng, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	57.0	35.4	46.7	54.2	44.4	49.0	69.8	38.6	54.1	74.5	56.6	65.4	54.4	39.7	47.1	61.0	41.0	51.3
Unemployed*	21.5	31.6	26.3	17.9	16.2	17.0	7.2	5.0	6.1	3.6	3.1	3.3	15.3	16.9	16.1	17.1	23.4	20.2
Housewife	0.1	4.4	2.2	0.3	13.2	7.1	0.3	32.2	16.4	0.2	19.6	10.1	0.3	9.7	4.9	0.1	9.1	4.5
Child not scholar	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3
Scholar/student	13.3	15.7	14.4	14.4	12.7	13.5	14.6	13.1	13.8	10.8	9.8	10.3	14.2	15.0	14.6	12.8	14.1	13.5
Pensioner	1.7	3.2	2.4	3.4	4.7	4.1	2.4	3.8	3.1	6.5	6.2	6.4	2.5	3.8	3.1	2.8	4.0	3.4
Other not economically active	6.1	9.3	7.7	9.4	8.5	8.9	5.5	6.9	6.2	4.0	4.4	4.2	12.9	14.4	13.7	5.8	8.1	6.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

11.3 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	1 159 241	719 496	1 878 737	53 154	51 635	104 789	54 722	34 889	89 611	449 963	371 677	821 640	1 717 080	1 177 697	2 894 777
Unemployed*	722 080	810 943	1 533 023	28 287	26 848	55 135	7 799	5 390	13 189	32 201	26 064	58 265	790 367	869 245	1 659 612
Scholar or student	309 375	310 056	619 430	14 647	14 854	29 501	11 103	10 408	21 511	72 683	70 928	143 611	407 808	406 245	814 054
Home-maker or housewife	2 881	100 399	103 280	427	11 999	12 426	272	21 433	21 705	1 886	99 839	101 725	5 466	233 669	239 136
Pensioner or retired person/too old to work	36 184	67 938	104 122	3 436	5 486	8 922	2 097	3 708	5 805	40 168	50 998	91 166	81 885	128 130	210 016
Unable to work due to illness or disability	33 935	31 407	65 341	2 435	2 167	4 602	1 352	1 236	2 588	9 382	8 422	17 804	47 104	43 232	90 335
Seasonal worker not working presently	13 628	12 325	25 953	985	790	1 775	503	376	879	2 861	2 805	5 666	17 977	16 296	34 274
Does not choose to work	187 355	240 813	428 168	8 154	8 096	16 250	2 911	3 839	6 750	15 510	23 173	38 683	213 929	275 922	489 851
Total	2 464 678	2 293 376	4 758 054	111 526	121 875	233 400	80 759	81 280	162 039	624 655	653 905	1 278 560	3 281 617	3 150 436	6 432 053

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11.4 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	47,0	31,4	39,5	47,7	42,4	44,9	67,8	42,9	55,3	72,0	56,8	64,3	52,3	37,4	45,0
Unemployed*	29,3	35,4	32,2	25,4	22,0	23,6	9,7	6,6	8,1	5,2	4,0	4,6	24,1	27,6	25,8
Scholar or student	12,6	13,5	13,0	13,1	12,2	12,6	13,7	12,8	13,3	11,6	10,8	11,2	12,4	12,9	12,7
Home-maker or housewife	0,1	4,4	2,2	0,4	9,8	5,3	0,3	26,4	13,4	0,3	15,3	8,0	0,2	7,4	3,7
Pensioner or retired person/too old to work	1,5	3,0	2,2	3,1	4,5	3,8	2,6	4,6	3,6	6,4	7,8	7,1	2,5	4,1	3,3
Unable to work due to illness or disability	1,4	1,4	1,4	2,2	1,8	2,0	1,7	1,5	1,6	1,5	1,3	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4
Seasonal worker not working presently	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,9	0,6	0,8	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,5
Does not choose to work	7,6	10,5	9,0	7,3	6,6	7,0	3,6	4,7	4,2	2,5	3,5	3,0	6,5	8,8	7,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12 Full-time and part-time work

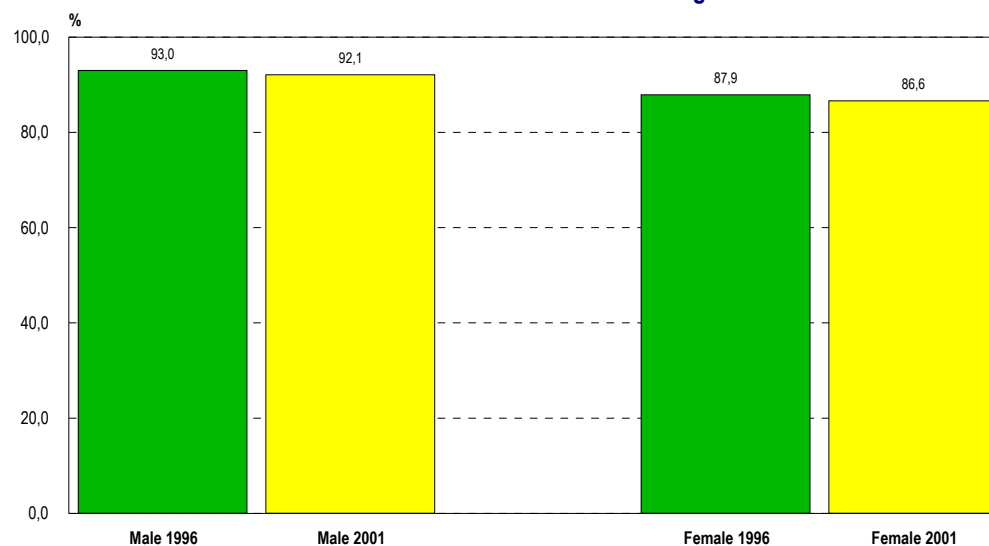
Tables 12.1 to 12.4 describe the economically active population of Gauteng, with details of whether the employed were working full-time or part-time.

In 1996, 222 000 people in Gauteng were working part-time and 2,3 million were working full-time, while 88 000 did not provide this information. At the time of Census 2001, 292 000 people were working part-time and 2,6 million were working full-time.

Figure 12 shows that at the time of Census '96, 93,0% of employed men and 87,9% of employed women worked full-time. In Census 2001, on the other hand, 92,1% of employed men and 86,6% of employed women worked full-time. A slightly larger percentage of men than women worked full-time in both census years.

The reader is reminded that the numbers and percentages of unemployed given in the tables are not strictly comparable, for the reasons given in Section 10 above.

Figure 12
Percentage of employed men and women who were working full-time
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified work status

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

12.1 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	937 425	494 091	1 431 516	39 565	36 348	75 913	33 964	18 110	52 074	395 924	285 695	681 619	7 564	5 045	12 609	1 414 442	839 289	2 253 731
Part-time	81 360	68 845	150 205	3 997	3 590	7 587	2 302	2 088	4 390	18 397	40 591	58 988	592	708	1 300	106 648	115 822	222 470
Not stated	38 612	28 334	66 946	2 098	2 000	4 098	965	691	1 656	7 594	6 494	14 088	678	576	1 254	49 947	38 095	88 042
Total employed	1 057 397	591 270	1 648 667	45 660	41 938	87 598	37 231	20 889	58 120	421 915	332 780	754 695	8 834	6 329	15 163	1 571 037	993 206	2 564 243
Unemployed	398 782	528 584	927 366	15 109	15 329	30 438	3 850	2 689	6 539	20 212	18 031	38 243	2 485	2 694	5 179	440 438	567 327	1 007 765
Total	1 456 179	1 119 854	2 576 033	60 769	57 267	118 036	41 081	23 578	64 659	442 127	350 811	792 938	11 319	9 023	20 342	2 011 475	1 560 533	3 572 008

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.2 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	64.4	44.1	55.6	65.1	63.5	64.3	82.7	76.8	80.5	89.5	81.4	86.0	66.8	55.9	62.0	70.3	53.8	63.1
Part-time	5.6	6.1	5.8	6.6	6.3	6.4	5.6	8.9	6.8	4.2	11.6	7.4	5.2	7.8	6.4	5.3	7.4	6.2
Not stated	2.7	2.5	2.6	3.5	3.5	3.5	2.3	2.9	2.6	1.7	1.9	1.8	6.0	6.4	6.2	2.5	2.4	2.5
Total employed	72.6	52.8	64.0	75.1	73.2	74.2	90.6	88.6	89.9	95.4	94.9	95.2	78.0	70.1	74.5	78.1	63.6	71.8
Unemployed	27.4	47.2	36.0	24.9	26.8	25.8	9.4	11.4	10.1	4.6	5.1	4.8	22.0	29.9	25.5	21.9	36.4	28.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.3 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	1 069 600	629 560	1 699 159	48 744	46 522	95 266	50 644	31 214	81 858	413 184	312 866	726 050	1 582 172	1 020 162	2 602 334
Part-time	89 641	89 936	179 577	4 410	5 113	9 523	4 078	3 675	7 753	36 778	58 811	95 589	134 907	157 535	292 443
Unemployed*	722 080	810 943	1 533 023	28 287	26 848	55 135	7 799	5 390	13 189	32 201	26 064	58 265	790 367	869 245	1 659 612
Total	1 881 321	1 530 439	3 411 760	81 441	78 483	159 924	62 521	40 279	102 800	482 164	397 741	879 905	2 507 447	2 046 942	4 554 389

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12.4 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	56,9	41,1	49,8	59,9	59,3	59,6	81,0	77,5	79,6	85,7	78,7	82,5	63,1	49,8	57,1
Part-time	4,8	5,9	5,3	5,4	6,5	6,0	6,5	9,1	7,5	7,6	14,8	10,9	5,4	7,7	6,4
Unemployed*	38,4	53,0	44,9	34,7	34,2	34,5	12,5	13,4	12,8	6,7	6,6	6,6	31,5	42,5	36,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

13 Labour market rates

Tables 13.1 to 13.2 show the labour absorption rates, labour participation rates and unemployment rates for Gauteng for 1996 and 2001, based on the data shown in the preceding sections.

The labour participation rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is economically active. It is measured as the sum of the employed and the unemployed as a percentage of the total working-age population. The labour absorption rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is employed.

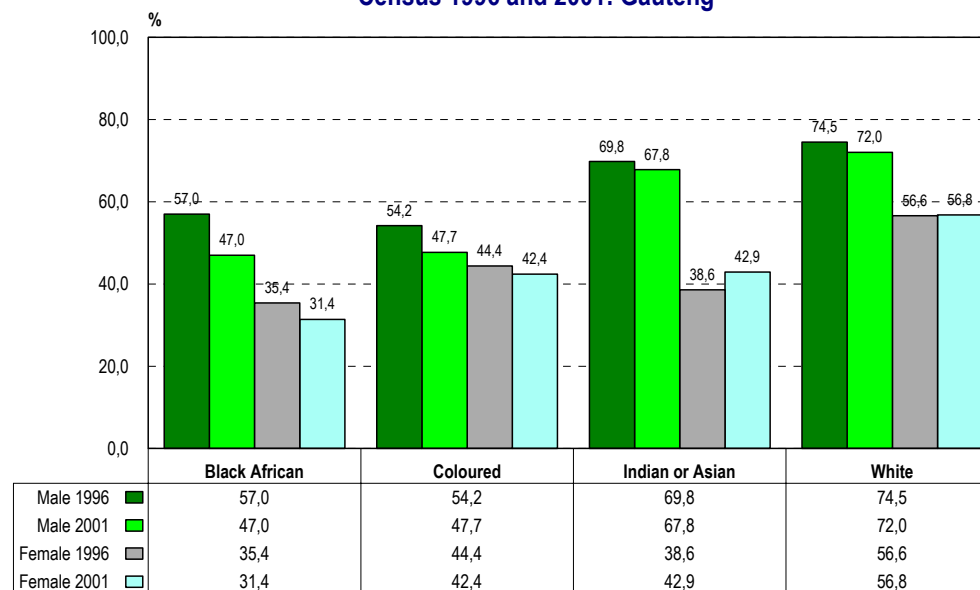
The tables show that in 1996 the labour participation rate in Gauteng was 71,5% (2,6 million employed, 1,0 million unemployed and 1,4 million not economically active). In 2001, the labour participation rate was very little different at 70,8% (2,9 million employed, 1,7 million unemployed and 1,9 million not economically active).

However the labour absorption rate dropped from 51,3% in 1996 to 45,0% in 2001. There was a corresponding rise in unemployment, from 28,2% in 1996 to 36,4% in 2001.

Figure 13 shows that in both census years the labour absorption rate was highest among white men (74,5% in 1996 and 72,0% in 2001) and lowest among African women (35,4% in 1996 and 31,4% in 2001).

The reader is reminded that the figures for 2001 may underestimate employment. The definitional differences explained in Section 10 above should also be borne in mind.

Figure 13
Labour absorption rates by population group and gender
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified labour market status

13.1 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate ¹	57,0	35,4	46,7	54,2	44,4	49,0	69,8	38,6	54,1	74,5	56,6	65,4	54,4	39,7	47,1	61,0	41,0	51,3
Unemployment* rate ²	27,4	47,2	36,0	24,9	26,8	25,8	9,4	11,4	10,1	4,6	5,1	4,8	22,0	29,9	25,5	21,9	36,4	28,2
Labour force participation rate ³	78,5	67,0	73,0	72,2	60,6	66,1	77,0	43,6	60,2	78,1	59,7	68,7	69,7	56,6	63,2	78,1	64,4	71,5

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

13.2 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate ¹	47,0	31,4	39,5	47,7	42,4	44,9	67,8	42,9	55,3	72,0	56,8	64,3	52,3	37,4	45,0
Unemployment* rate ²	38,4	53,0	44,9	34,7	34,2	34,5	12,5	13,4	12,8	6,7	6,6	6,6	31,5	42,5	36,4
Labour force participation rate ³	76,3	66,7	71,7	73,0	64,4	68,5	77,4	49,6	63,4	77,2	60,8	68,8	76,4	65,0	70,8

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

14 Occupation of the employed

Tables 14.1 to 14.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in Gauteng by occupation, population group and gender, in Census '96 and 2001.

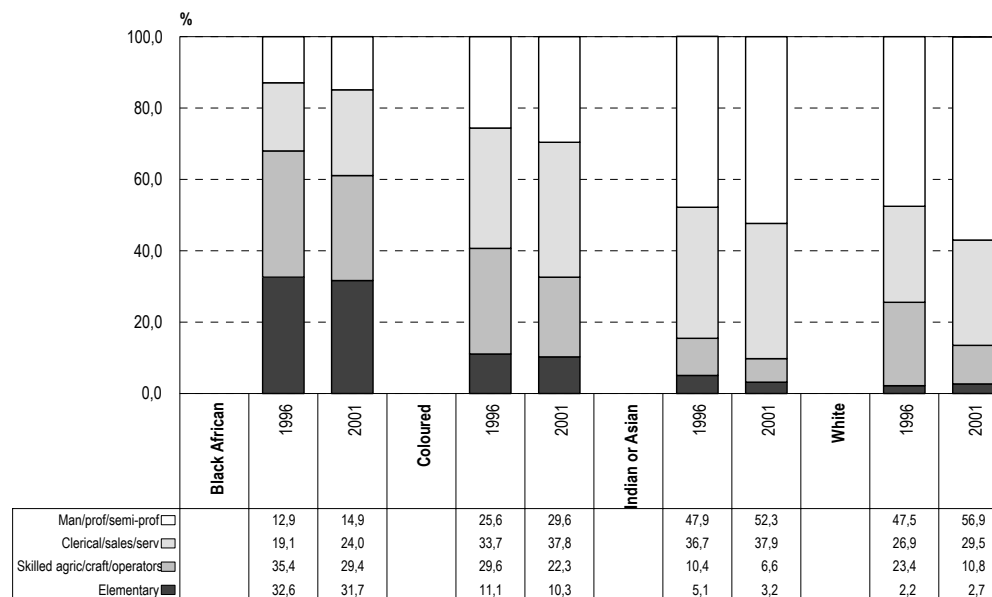
In 1996, 640 000 people in Gauteng were employed in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators, 572 000 in managerial, professional or technical occupations and 498 000 elementary occupations. In 2001, the number of those employed in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators decreased slightly, while the other two categories showed increases.

Figure 14 shows the distribution of the employed population in both censuses by population group and the four broad occupational categories.

At the time of Census '96, the largest group among African workers (35,4%) was employed in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and machine operators, while only 10,4% of the Indian/Asian working population fell into this category. The largest group of white workers (47,5%) fell into the managerial, professional and technical group, while only 12,9% of African workers fell into that group.

By 2001, the largest group among African workers was in elementary occupations, while the percentage of white workers in the managerial, professional and technical group had increased to 56,9%.

Figure 14
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified

Census 2001: Excluding unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified

14.1 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	22 643	8 386	31 029	2 261	1 263	3 524	6 231	1 482	7 713	62 232	23 414	85 646	537	273	810	93 904	34 818	128 722
Professionals	39 775	53 507	93 282	3 449	4 631	8 080	5 540	3 787	9 327	72 219	66 018	138 237	887	864	1 751	121 870	128 807	250 677
Technicians and associate professionals	36 098	25 139	61 237	3 812	3 827	7 639	4 706	2 633	7 339	60 212	54 840	115 052	594	550	1 144	105 422	86 989	192 411
Clerks	46 595	56 273	102 868	4 447	12 459	16 906	3 578	6 646	10 224	20 956	104 123	125 079	416	1 140	1 556	75 992	180 641	256 633
Service, shop and market sales workers	120 196	52 447	172 643	4 981	3 423	8 404	6 066	2 380	8 446	41 134	26 055	67 189	907	515	1 422	173 284	84 820	258 104
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	41 166	5 154	46 320	566	145	711	118	58	176	4 089	1 392	5 481	247	38	285	46 186	6 787	52 973
Craft and related trades workers	279 293	31 542	310 835	12 767	2 554	15 321	3 617	496	4 113	71 695	6 576	78 271	1 903	188	2 091	369 275	41 356	410 631
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	140 090	11 589	151 679	3 617	2 571	6 188	798	208	1 006	13 970	2 196	16 166	776	122	898	159 251	16 686	175 937
Elementary occupations	163 979	305 259	469 238	2 599	5 720	8 319	1 841	742	2 583	8 676	6 798	15 474	942	1 723	2 665	178 037	320 242	498 279
Other	106 006	19 773	125 779	3 550	2 228	5 778	2 265	1 062	3 327	35 172	21 234	56 406	797	401	1 198	147 790	44 698	192 488
Not stated	61 555	22 201	83 756	3 611	3 118	6 729	2 471	1 396	3 867	31 559	20 136	51 695	829	517	1 346	100 025	47 368	147 393
Total	1 057 396	591 270	1 648 666	45 660	41 939	87 599	37 231	20 890	58 121	421 914	332 782	754 696	8 835	6 331	15 166	1 571 036	993 212	2 564 248

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.2 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2.2	1.4	1.9	5.0	3.0	4.0	16.8	7.1	13.3	14.8	7.1	11.4	6.1	4.4	5.4	6.0	3.5	5.0
Professionals	3.8	9.2	5.8	7.7	11.2	9.4	15.0	18.4	16.3	17.4	20.2	18.6	10.1	13.9	11.7	7.9	13.2	9.9
Technicians and associate professionals	3.5	4.3	3.8	8.4	9.2	8.8	12.7	12.7	12.7	14.4	16.6	15.4	6.8	8.8	7.6	6.8	8.9	7.6
Clerks	4.4	9.5	6.3	9.8	29.8	19.3	9.6	31.9	17.6	5.0	31.3	16.6	4.7	18.1	10.3	4.9	18.2	10.0
Service, shop and market sales workers	11.5	9.0	10.6	11.0	8.3	9.7	16.6	11.6	14.8	9.9	7.9	9.0	10.4	8.2	9.5	11.2	8.7	10.2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3.9	0.9	2.8	1.2	0.3	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.0	0.4	0.7	2.8	0.6	1.9	2.9	0.7	2.1
Craft and related trades workers	26.8	5.4	19.1	28.3	6.1	17.7	9.9	2.4	7.2	17.2	2.0	10.5	21.7	3.0	13.9	23.8	4.2	16.2
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	18.1	2.2	12.4	9.9	6.3	8.2	2.9	1.1	2.3	3.9	0.8	2.6	11.1	2.1	7.3	13.6	1.9	9.1
Elementary occupations	15.5	51.7	28.5	5.7	13.7	9.5	5.0	3.6	4.5	2.1	2.1	2.1	10.7	27.2	17.6	11.4	32.3	19.5
Other	4.3	2.5	3.6	4.9	4.4	4.7	4.2	4.2	4.2	6.6	5.3	6.0	5.6	5.0	5.3	4.9	3.5	4.4
Not stated	6.0	3.9	5.3	8.1	7.6	7.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.7	6.3	7.1	9.9	8.7	9.4	6.6	5.0	5.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.3 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	37 930	16 653	54 583	4 687	2 710	7 397	11 753	3 581	15 335	91 499	39 428	130 927	145 869	62 373	208 242
Professionals	47 192	32 336	79 528	4 574	4 198	8 772	10 039	6 390	16 429	96 565	68 607	165 172	158 370	111 530	269 900
Technicians and associate professionals	62 996	64 950	127 946	5 610	6 531	12 141	6 778	5 175	11 953	62 498	65 785	128 283	137 881	142 441	280 323
Clerks	88 525	99 949	188 475	7 949	18 746	26 695	6 982	12 206	19 188	29 239	116 026	145 265	132 695	246 928	379 623
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	162 950	71 349	234 299	5 214	4 165	9 378	9 160	3 332	12 491	45 649	29 498	75 147	222 974	108 342	331 316
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	17 076	5 182	22 258	235	109	344	77	25	103	2 838	1 000	3 838	20 227	6 316	26 543
Craft and related trades workers	248 487	32 737	281 224	11 767	3 001	14 768	3 304	514	3 818	56 236	5 413	61 649	319 793	41 666	361 459
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	198 298	15 345	213 643	4 537	1 619	6 156	1 352	228	1 579	13 418	1 889	15 306	217 604	19 080	236 685
Elementary occupations	224 612	332 344	556 956	3 753	6 091	9 844	1 767	915	2 682	11 991	8 469	20 460	242 123	347 819	589 943
Undetermined	71 175	48 650	119 825	4 828	4 466	9 294	3 510	2 523	6 033	40 030	35 562	75 592	119 543	91 200	210 743
Total	1 159 241	719 496	1 878 737	53 154	51 635	104 789	54 722	34 889	89 611	449 963	371 677	821 640	1 717 080	1 177 697	2 894 777

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

14.4 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	3,3	2,3	2,9	8,8	5,2	7,1	21,5	10,3	17,1	20,3	10,6	15,9	8,5	5,3	7,2
Professionals	4,1	4,5	4,2	8,6	8,1	8,4	18,3	18,3	18,3	21,5	18,5	20,1	9,2	9,5	9,3
Technicians and associate professionals	5,4	9,0	6,8	10,6	12,6	11,6	12,4	14,8	13,3	13,9	17,7	15,6	8,0	12,1	9,7
Clerks	7,6	13,9	10,0	15,0	36,3	25,5	12,8	35,0	21,4	6,5	31,2	17,7	7,7	21,0	13,1
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	14,1	9,9	12,5	9,8	8,1	8,9	16,7	9,5	13,9	10,1	7,9	9,1	13,0	9,2	11,4
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	1,5	0,7	1,2	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,6	0,3	0,5	1,2	0,5	0,9
Craft and related trades workers	21,4	4,5	15,0	22,1	5,8	14,1	6,0	1,5	4,3	12,5	1,5	7,5	18,6	3,5	12,5
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	17,1	2,1	11,4	8,5	3,1	5,9	2,5	0,7	1,8	3,0	0,5	1,9	12,7	1,6	8,2
Elementary occupations	19,4	46,2	29,6	7,1	11,8	9,4	3,2	2,6	3,0	2,7	2,3	2,5	14,1	29,5	20,4
Undetermined	6,1	6,8	6,4	9,1	8,6	8,9	6,4	7,2	6,7	8,9	9,6	9,2	7,0	7,7	7,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15 Economic sector of the employed

Tables 15.1 to 15.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in Gauteng by economic sector, population group and gender, in Census '96 and 2001.

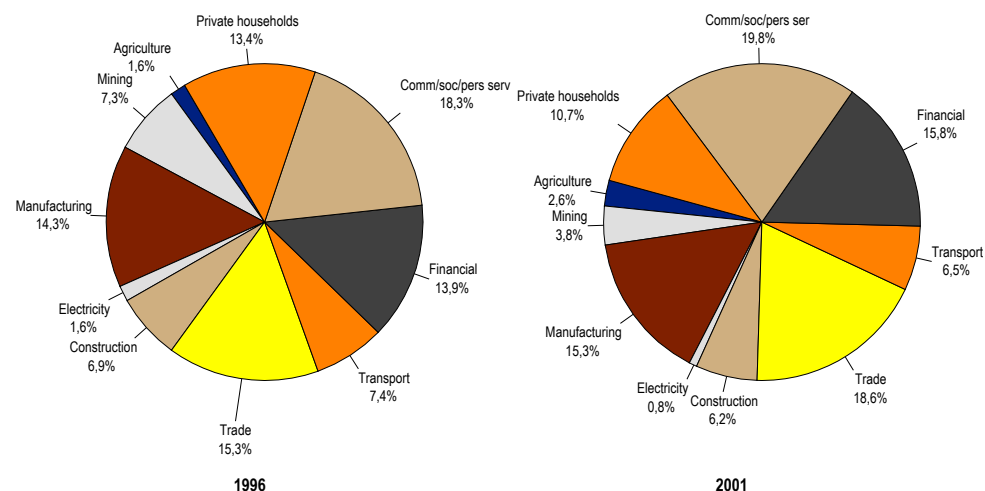
In both censuses, the four main sectors in which the employed population of Gauteng worked were community, social and personal services, wholesale and retail trade; manufacturing; and financial, insurance, real estate and business services. In 1996, 421 000 people were working in community services, 352 000 in trade, 328 000 in manufacturing and 319 000 in financial services. At the time of Census 2001, the numbers working in community services had increased to 516 000, those in trade to 485 000, those in manufacturing to 399 000 and those in financial services to 413 000. The latter possibly reflects an underestimate of trade in the informal sector.

Figure 15 shows the proportions of the employed working in each economic sector for both census years. In 1996, persons working in the four major sectors described above represented 61,8% of the employed population; this number increased to 69,5% of the employed population by 2001.

Please note: The South African Police Service, Correctional Services and the South African National Defence Force are included with government employees in the community, social and personal services category.

Readers are again referred to the notes in Section 10 above.

Figure 15
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by economic sector
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified
 Census 2001: Excluding unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified

15.1 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	21 346	8 222	29 568	328	132	460	122	39	161	4 066	1 671	5 737	115	52	167	25 977	10 117	36 094
Mining and quarrying	144 747	2 093	146 840	779	201	980	409	161	570	15 276	3 292	18 567	1 075	32	1 107	162 287	5 779	168 065
Manufacturing	165 406	46 759	212 165	9 686	5 727	15 413	5 052	1 962	7 014	63 603	27 818	91 421	1 084	492	1 576	244 830	82 758	327 588
Electricity, gas and water supply	18 907	1 962	20 869	819	496	1 315	524	149	672	10 621	2 850	13 471	165	31	196	31 035	5 487	36 522
Construction	116 140	4 836	120 976	3 739	394	4 134	1 090	172	1 262	25 781	5 380	31 161	755	71	826	147 506	10 853	158 359
Wholesale and retail trade	133 855	88 823	222 677	6 478	6 625	13 103	12 441	4 496	16 937	58 314	38 843	97 157	1 089	798	1 887	212 178	139 584	351 762
Transport, storage and communication	100 076	10 654	110 730	3 696	1 684	5 380	1 965	924	2 889	33 270	17 032	50 303	618	174	792	139 625	30 468	170 093
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	83 526	35 045	118 571	7 616	9 660	17 276	6 108	5 673	11 781	84 137	84 843	168 980	1 138	962	2 100	182 525	136 183	318 708
Community, social and personal services	111 835	114 238	226 073	5 501	7 947	13 448	4 429	4 385	8 814	67 503	102 884	170 387	1 049	1 355	2 404	190 316	230 809	421 125
Private households	58 380	232 633	291 013	973	3 925	4 898	452	438	890	3 916	5 551	9 467	382	1 388	1 770	64 102	243 935	308 037
Unspecified	103 180	46 007	149 186	6 044	5 148	11 192	4 639	2 490	7 129	55 429	42 615	98 043	1 364	974	2 339	170 656	97 234	267 889
Total	1 057 397	591 271	1 648 667	45 660	41 938	87 597	37 231	20 889	58 120	421 915	332 780	754 695	8 834	6 329	15 163	1 571 036	993 207	2 564 243

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.2 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	2.0	1.4	1.8	0.7	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.3	1.0	0.5	0.8	1.3	0.8	1.1	1.7	1.0	1.4
Mining and quarrying	13.7	0.4	8.9	1.7	0.5	1.1	1.1	0.8	1.0	3.6	1.0	2.5	12.2	0.5	7.3	10.3	0.6	6.6
Manufacturing	15.6	7.9	12.9	21.2	13.7	17.6	13.6	9.4	12.1	15.1	8.4	12.1	12.3	7.8	10.4	15.6	8.3	12.8
Electricity, gas and water supply	1.8	0.3	1.3	1.8	1.2	1.5	1.4	0.7	1.2	2.5	0.9	1.8	1.9	0.5	1.3	2.0	0.6	1.4
Construction	11.0	0.8	7.3	8.2	0.9	4.7	2.9	0.8	2.2	6.1	1.6	4.1	8.5	1.1	5.4	9.4	1.1	6.2
Wholesale and retail trade	12.7	15.0	13.5	14.2	15.8	15.0	33.4	21.5	29.1	13.8	11.7	12.9	12.3	12.6	12.4	13.5	14.1	13.7
Transport, storage and communication	9.5	1.8	6.7	8.1	4.0	6.1	5.3	4.4	5.0	7.9	5.1	6.7	7.0	2.7	5.2	8.9	3.1	6.6
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	7.9	5.9	7.2	16.7	23.0	19.7	16.4	27.2	20.3	19.9	25.5	22.4	12.9	15.2	13.8	11.6	13.7	12.4
Community, social and personal services	10.6	19.3	13.7	12.0	18.9	15.4	11.9	21.0	15.2	16.0	30.9	22.6	11.9	21.4	15.9	12.1	23.2	16.4
Private households	5.5	39.3	17.7	2.1	9.4	5.6	1.2	2.1	1.5	0.9	1.7	1.3	4.3	21.9	11.7	4.1	24.6	12.0
Unspecified	9.8	7.8	9.0	13.2	12.3	12.8	12.5	11.9	12.3	13.1	12.8	13.0	15.4	15.4	15.4	10.9	9.8	10.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.3 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	41 454	14 177	55 631	590	290	880	336	148	484	7 167	3 485	10 652	49 548	18 100	67 648
Mining and quarrying	78 456	2 283	80 739	566	207	773	370	208	577	13 011	3 024	16 035	92 403	5 722	98 125
Manufacturing	199 215	57 383	256 598	11 146	6 900	18 046	8 434	3 624	12 058	77 167	35 401	112 568	295 962	103 309	399 270
Electricity, gas and water supply	11 649	2 097	13 746	377	230	607	489	182	670	4 415	1 537	5 952	16 930	4 046	20 976
Construction	114 419	6 449	120 868	3 867	624	4 491	1 579	416	1 995	28 607	7 123	35 730	148 472	14 612	163 084
Wholesale and retail trade	197 760	119 921	317 680	8 908	8 733	17 642	18 188	7 062	25 250	74 201	50 654	124 855	299 057	186 371	485 427
Transport, storage and communication	89 750	16 817	106 567	4 211	2 519	6 730	3 760	2 003	5 763	31 356	18 061	49 417	129 077	39 400	168 478
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	126 008	55 973	181 980	9 448	12 969	22 417	9 941	9 981	19 922	93 960	94 309	188 270	239 357	173 232	412 589
Community, social and personal services	146 654	158 468	305 122	7 285	10 699	17 984	6 798	7 822	14 619	68 304	110 361	178 665	229 040	287 349	516 389
Other and not adequately defined	556	358	915	25	44	69	90	54	144	337	352	689	1 008	809	1 818
Private households	48 034	222 470	270 504	636	3 123	3 759	157	295	452	1 634	3 553	5 187	50 461	229 441	279 902
Undetermined	105 286	63 100	168 386	6 095	5 296	11 391	4 581	3 094	7 674	49 802	43 817	93 619	165 764	115 307	281 071
Total	1 159 241	719 496	1 878 737	53 154	51 635	104 789	54 722	34 889	89 611	449 963	371 677	821 640	1 717 080	1 177 697	2 894 777

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15.4 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting; forestry and fishing	3,6	2,0	3,0	1,1	0,6	0,8	0,6	0,4	0,5	1,6	0,9	1,3	2,9	1,5	2,3
Mining and quarrying	6,8	0,3	4,3	1,1	0,4	0,7	0,7	0,6	0,6	2,9	0,8	2,0	5,4	0,5	3,4
Manufacturing	17,2	8,0	13,7	21,0	13,4	17,2	15,4	10,4	13,5	17,1	9,5	13,7	17,2	8,8	13,8
Electricity, gas and water supply	1,0	0,3	0,7	0,7	0,4	0,6	0,9	0,5	0,7	1,0	0,4	0,7	1,0	0,3	0,7
Construction	9,9	0,9	6,4	7,3	1,2	4,3	2,9	1,2	2,2	6,4	1,9	4,3	8,6	1,2	5,6
Wholesale and retail trade	17,1	16,7	16,9	16,8	16,9	16,8	33,2	20,2	28,2	16,5	13,6	15,2	17,4	15,8	16,8
Transport, storage and communication	7,7	2,3	5,7	7,9	4,9	6,4	6,9	5,7	6,4	7,0	4,9	6,0	7,5	3,3	5,8
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	10,9	7,8	9,7	17,8	25,1	21,4	18,2	28,6	22,2	20,9	25,4	22,9	13,9	14,7	14,3
Community, social and personal services	12,7	22,0	16,2	13,7	20,7	17,2	12,4	22,4	16,3	15,2	29,7	21,7	13,3	24,4	17,8
Other and not adequately defined	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Private households	4,1	30,9	14,4	1,2	6,0	3,6	0,3	0,8	0,5	0,4	1,0	0,6	2,9	19,5	9,7
Undetermined	9,1	8,8	9,0	11,5	10,3	10,9	8,4	8,9	8,6	11,1	11,8	11,4	9,7	9,8	9,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16 Income, before tax, of the employed

Tables 16.1 to 16.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed in Gauteng in the different monthly income brackets in 1996 and 2001.

The monthly income data for 1996 and 2001 are not easily comparable. The income categories used in each census year are different, the categories have not been adjusted for inflation, and the question on additional money from sources other than employment was not included in 2001. The definition of income and the enumerators' instructions stipulated that income was to include all sources, but it is possible that this was overlooked.

In 1996, 825 000 employed people in Gauteng earned an income of R1 000 or less per month before tax, 1,2 million earned between R1 001 and R4 500, 299 000 earned between R4 501 and R11 000, and as few as 81 000 earned R11 001 or more.

In 2001, 620 000 employed people earned an income of R800 or less per month before tax, 1,3 million earned between R801 and R3 200, 758 000 earned between R3 201 and R12 800, and as few as 229 000 earned R12 801 or more per month.

Figures 16.1 and 16.2 show clearly that a greater percentage of women fell into the lowest income category in both census years, and greater proportions of men into the two upper categories. However, the proportions of men and women in the lowest income category were smaller than the national proportions in both census years, unlike the patterns seen in rural provinces.

Figure 16.1
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income
Census 1996: Gauteng

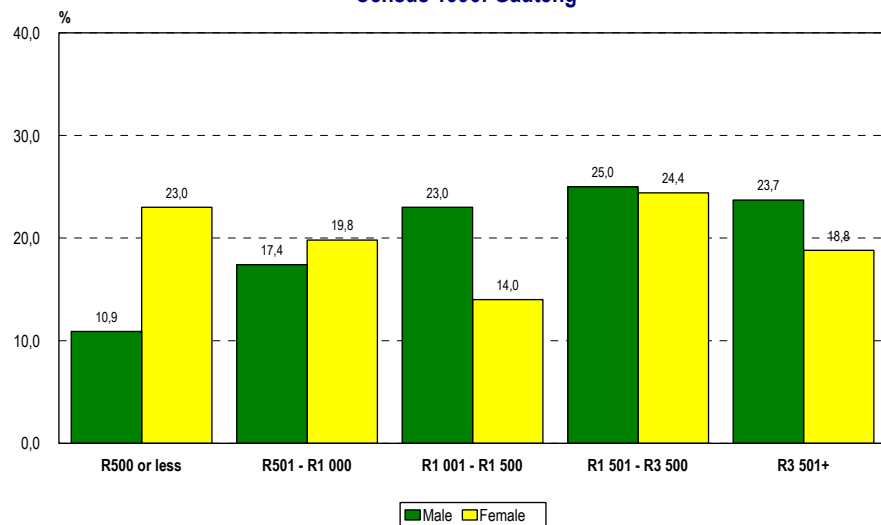
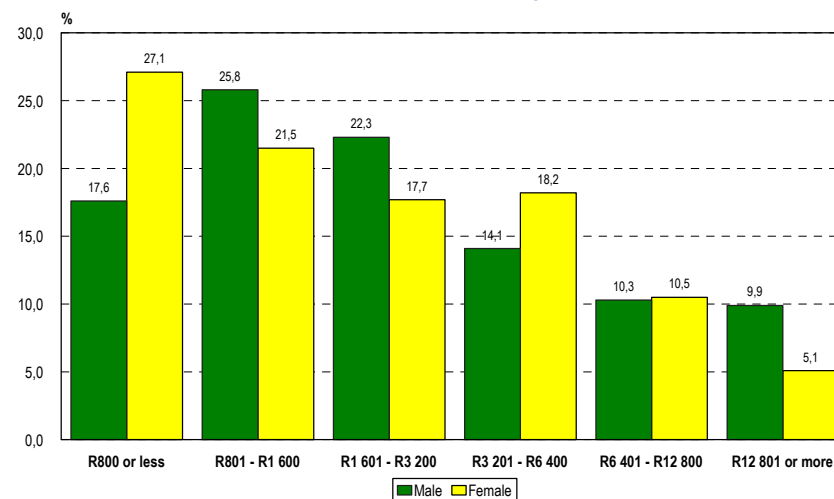


Figure 16.2
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income
Census 2001: Gauteng



Imputed values for unspecified income

Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified income

16.1 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	7 239	6 188	13 427	483	537	1 020	246	237	483	3 477	4 246	7 723	78	97	175	11 523	11 305	22 828
R1 – R200	37 993	43 249	81 242	755	1 189	1 944	567	477	1 044	3 692	5 974	9 666	249	293	542	43 256	51 182	94 438
R201 – R500	98 092	140 018	238 110	1 823	3 092	4 915	909	842	1 751	5 850	9 346	15 196	578	856	1 434	107 252	154 154	261 406
R501 – R1 000	242 515	165 328	407 843	3 910	4 756	8 666	1 730	1 505	3 235	10 104	14 016	24 120	1 281	921	2 202	259 540	186 526	446 066
R1 001 – R1 500	311 276	95 678	406 954	7 952	7 822	15 774	3 850	2 704	6 554	18 496	25 128	43 624	1 696	688	2 384	343 270	132 020	475 290
R1 501 – R2 500	191 833	59 172	251 005	10 015	9 188	19 203	6 119	4 143	10 262	36 265	55 881	92 146	1 245	817	2 062	245 477	129 201	374 678
R2 501 – R3 500	69 536	30 260	99 796	7 047	6 328	13 375	5 805	3 863	9 668	44 334	60 115	104 449	701	661	1 362	127 423	101 227	228 650
R3 501 – R4 500	31 160	16 907	48 067	4 544	3 523	8 067	4 483	2 634	7 117	47 742	47 698	95 440	476	441	917	88 405	71 203	159 608
R4 501 – R6 000	19 012	10 112	29 124	3 378	1 931	5 309	4 524	1 767	6 291	61 370	41 166	102 536	500	391	891	88 784	55 367	144 151
R6 001 – R8 000	8 624	3 568	12 192	1 587	539	2 126	2 888	692	3 580	50 374	20 364	70 738	327	171	498	63 800	25 334	89 134
R8 001 – R11 000	5 243	1 852	7 095	835	221	1 056	1 860	381	2 241	43 720	11 536	55 256	282	79	361	51 940	14 069	66 009
R11 001 – R16 000	2 838	876	3 714	369	131	500	1 120	181	1 301	31 646	6 153	37 799	227	50	277	36 200	7 391	43 591
R16 001 – R30 000	1 511	436	1 947	204	71	275	600	94	694	21 374	2 856	24 230	107	21	128	23 796	3 478	27 274
R30 001 or more	609	186	795	66	24	90	189	30	219	7 599	1 023	8 622	43	3	46	8 506	1 266	9 772
Unspecified	29 916	17 441	47 357	2 690	2 586	5 276	2 342	1 341	3 683	35 871	27 277	63 148	1 043	841	1 884	71 862	49 486	121 348
Total	1 057 397	591 271	1 648 668	45 658	41 938	87 596	37 232	20 891	58 123	421 914	332 779	754 693	8 833	6 330	15 163	1 571 034	993 209	2 564 243

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.2 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	0.7	1.0	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.2	0.7	1.1	0.8	0.8	1.3	1.0	0.9	1.5	1.2	0.7	1.1	0.9
R1 – R200	3.6	7.3	4.9	1.7	2.8	2.2	1.5	2.3	1.8	0.9	1.8	1.3	2.8	4.6	3.6	2.8	5.2	3.7
R201 – R500	9.3	23.7	14.4	4.0	7.4	5.6	2.4	4.0	3.0	1.4	2.8	2.0	6.5	13.5	9.5	6.8	15.5	10.2
R501 – R1 000	22.9	28.0	24.7	8.6	11.3	9.9	4.6	7.2	5.6	2.4	4.2	3.2	14.5	14.6	14.5	16.5	18.8	17.4
R1 001 – R1 500	29.4	16.2	24.7	17.4	18.7	18.0	10.3	12.9	11.3	4.4	7.6	5.8	19.2	10.9	15.7	21.8	13.3	18.5
R1 501 – R2 500	18.1	10.0	15.2	21.9	21.9	21.9	16.4	19.8	17.7	8.6	16.8	12.2	14.1	12.9	13.6	15.6	13.0	14.6
R2 501 – R3 500	6.6	5.1	6.1	15.4	15.1	15.3	15.6	18.5	16.6	10.5	18.1	13.8	7.9	10.4	9.0	8.1	10.2	8.9
R3 501 – R4 500	2.9	2.9	2.9	10.0	8.4	9.2	12.0	12.6	12.2	11.3	14.3	12.6	5.4	7.0	6.0	5.6	7.2	6.2
R4 501 – R6 000	1.8	1.7	1.8	7.4	4.6	6.1	12.2	8.5	10.8	14.5	12.4	13.6	5.7	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.6
R6 001 – R8 000	0.8	0.6	0.7	3.5	1.3	2.4	7.8	3.3	6.2	11.9	6.1	9.4	3.7	2.7	3.3	4.1	2.6	3.5
R8 001 – R11 000	0.5	0.3	0.4	1.8	0.5	1.2	5.0	1.8	3.9	10.4	3.5	7.3	3.2	1.2	2.4	3.3	1.4	2.6
R11 001 – R16 000	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.8	0.3	0.6	3.0	0.9	2.2	7.5	1.8	5.0	2.6	0.8	1.8	2.3	0.7	1.7
R16 001 – R30 000	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.3	1.6	0.4	1.2	5.1	0.9	3.2	1.2	0.3	0.8	1.5	0.4	1.1
R30 001 or more	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.4	1.8	0.3	1.1	0.5	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.4
Unspecified	2.8	2.9	2.9	5.9	6.2	6.0	6.3	6.4	6.3	8.5	8.2	8.4	11.8	13.3	12.4	4.6	5.0	4.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.3 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	22 025	16 322	38 347	1 272	1 166	2 438	802	783	1 586	7 486	8 117	15 603	31 585	26 389	57 974
R1 - R400	80 897	89 265	170 162	1 696	2 024	3 720	627	487	1 113	4 590	5 304	9 894	87 809	97 079	184 888
R401 - R800	171 032	182 435	353 467	3 002	4 012	7 015	1 260	945	2 205	6 824	8 107	14 932	182 118	195 500	377 618
R801 - R1 600	408 785	217 281	626 066	8 640	8 861	17 501	4 362	3 155	7 517	20 879	23 622	44 502	442 667	252 919	695 586
R1 601 - R3 200	304 521	117 253	421 774	14 640	14 568	29 208	11 134	8 028	19 162	52 836	68 208	121 044	383 131	208 058	591 188
R3 201 - R6 400	112 727	65 392	178 119	13 278	13 720	26 999	15 469	11 753	27 222	101 306	124 008	225 315	242 781	214 873	457 654
R6 401 - R12 800	38 175	23 145	61 320	7 193	5 622	12 815	12 220	6 868	19 088	119 649	87 568	207 217	177 238	123 202	300 440
R12 801 - R25 600	13 767	5 392	19 159	2 400	1 169	3 569	6 238	2 022	8 260	84 391	30 636	115 027	106 796	39 218	146 014
R25 601 - R51 200	4 636	1 681	6 316	660	226	887	1 744	430	2 174	34 190	8 843	43 033	41 230	11 180	52 410
R51 201 - R102 400	1 378	674	2 052	202	167	369	473	227	701	9 750	4 450	14 200	11 804	5 518	17 322
R102 401 - R204 800	726	375	1 101	107	75	182	253	149	402	4 720	1 971	6 691	5 805	2 570	8 375
R204 801 or more	572	282	854	63	24	87	140	43	183	3 341	842	4 183	4 116	1 191	5 307
Total	1 159 241	719 496	1 878 737	53 154	51 635	104 789	54 722	34 889	89 611	449 963	371 677	821 640	1 717 080	1 177 697	2 894 777

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16.4 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	1,9	2,3	2,0	2,4	2,3	2,3	1,5	2,2	1,8	1,7	2,2	1,9	1,8	2,2	2,0
R1 - R400	7,0	12,4	9,1	3,2	3,9	3,5	1,1	1,4	1,2	1,0	1,4	1,2	5,1	8,2	6,4
R401 - R800	14,8	25,4	18,8	5,6	7,8	6,7	2,3	2,7	2,5	1,5	2,2	1,8	10,6	16,6	13,0
R801 - R1 600	35,3	30,2	33,3	16,3	17,2	16,7	8,0	9,0	8,4	4,6	6,4	5,4	25,8	21,5	24,0
R1 601 - R3 200	26,3	16,3	22,4	27,5	28,2	27,9	20,3	23,0	21,4	11,7	18,4	14,7	22,3	17,7	20,4
R3 201 - R6 400	9,7	9,1	9,5	25,0	26,6	25,8	28,3	33,7	30,4	22,5	33,4	27,4	14,1	18,2	15,8
R6 401 - R12 800	3,3	3,2	3,3	13,5	10,9	12,2	22,3	19,7	21,3	26,6	23,6	25,2	10,3	10,5	10,4
R12 801 - R25 600	1,2	0,7	1,0	4,5	2,3	3,4	11,4	5,8	9,2	18,8	8,2	14,0	6,2	3,3	5,0
R25 601 - R51 200	0,4	0,2	0,3	1,2	0,4	0,8	3,2	1,2	2,4	7,6	2,4	5,2	2,4	0,9	1,8
R51 201 - R102 400	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,9	0,7	0,8	2,2	1,2	1,7	0,7	0,5	0,6
R102 401 - R204 800	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,5	0,4	0,4	1,0	0,5	0,8	0,3	0,2	0,3
R204 801 or more	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,7	0,2	0,5	0,2	0,1	0,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 2: Information on households

17 Type of dwelling

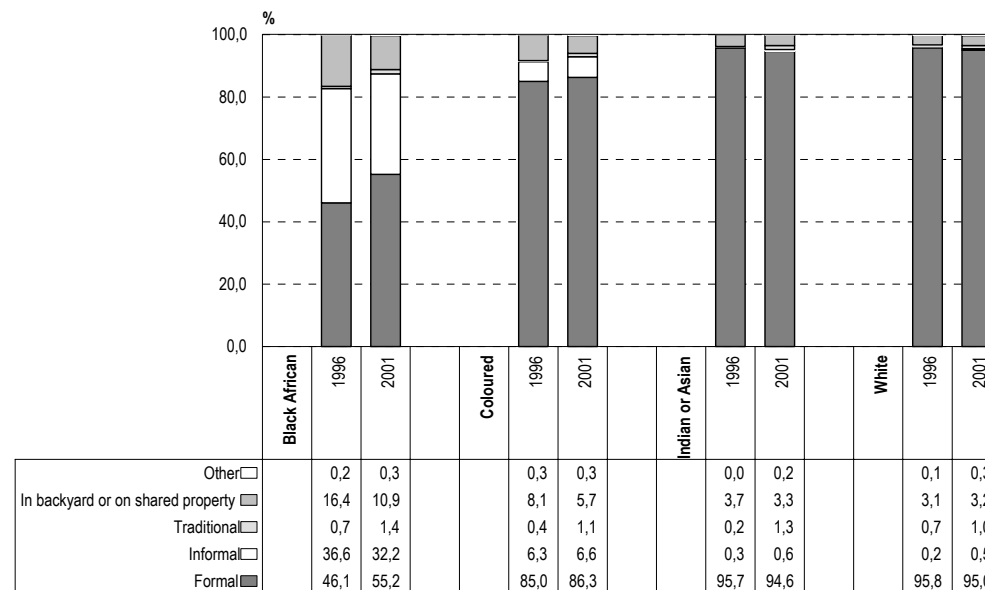
Tables 17.1 to 17.4 show numbers and percentages of Gauteng households living in each type of dwelling, by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 2,0 million households in Gauteng living in housing units, 1,2 million lived in formal* housing, while 14 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 468 000 lived in informal housing (shacks). In 2001, of 2,7 million households, 1,7 million lived in formal housing, while 35 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 634 000 lived in shacks.

In Figure 17, it can be seen that the proportion of African-headed households living in formal dwellings increased from 46,1% in 1996 to 55,2% in 2001.

* Houses on a separate stand or yard, flats, and townhouses (and in 1996 units in a retirement village) are grouped here as formal. The other groupings are traditional dwellings; informal dwellings (shacks in backyards or in informal settlements); and other accommodation in a backyard or on a shared property.

Figure 17
Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of dwelling

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of dwelling

17.1 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	327 773	178 332	506 105	26 443	11 041	37 484	25 114	3 998	29 112	323 993	48 140	372 133	3 809	1 330	5 139	707 132	242 841	949 973
Traditional dwelling	7 134	2 278	9 412	150	71	221	70	15	85	3 467	735	4 202	58	20	78	10 879	3 119	13 998
Flat in block of flats	38 336	15 532	53 868	6 119	4 417	10 536	4 575	1 569	6 144	49 241	38 044	87 285	591	421	1 012	98 862	59 983	158 845
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	12 498	9 188	21 686	2 052	1 495	3 547	1 767	494	2 261	43 150	21 964	65 114	341	190	531	59 808	33 331	93 139
Unit in retirement village	842	455	1 297	64	65	129	21	31	52	5 597	9 371	14 968	31	55	86	6 555	9 977	16 532
House/flat/room in backyard	112 042	69 237	181 279	2 534	1 681	4 215	865	237	1 102	8 997	3 332	12 329	531	376	907	124 969	74 863	199 832
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	112 467	37 794	150 261	1 456	640	2 096	48	20	68	414	82	496	424	160	584	114 809	38 696	153 505
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	224 607	87 278	311 885	1 128	582	1 710	55	11	66	301	49	350	580	269	849	226 671	88 189	314 860
Room/flatlet on shared property	17 275	8 223	25 498	459	283	742	292	65	357	3 682	1 703	5 385	187	94	281	21 895	10 368	32 263
Caravan/tent	1 375	261	1 636	104	25	129	9	2	11	648	108	756	11	3	14	2 147	399	2 546
None/homeless	262	97	359	15	9	24	3	1	4	69	13	82	2	0	2	351	120	471
Unspecified	13 270	5 993	19 263	672	295	967	371	77	448	4 984	1 648	6 632	657	238	895	19 954	8 251	28 205
Total	867 881	414 668	1 282 549	41 196	20 604	61 800	33 190	6 520	39 710	444 543	125 189	569 732	7 222	3 156	10 378	1 394 032	570 137	1 964 169

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

17.2 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	37.8	43.0	39.5	64.2	53.6	60.7	75.7	61.3	73.3	72.9	38.5	65.3	52.7	42.1	49.5	50.7	42.6	48.4
Traditional dwelling	0.8	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.7
Flat in block of flats	4.4	3.7	4.2	14.9	21.4	17.0	13.8	24.1	15.5	11.1	30.4	15.3	8.2	13.3	9.8	7.1	10.5	8.1
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	1.4	2.2	1.7	5.0	7.3	5.7	5.3	7.6	5.7	9.7	17.5	11.4	4.7	6.0	5.1	4.3	5.8	4.7
Unit in retirement village	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.1	1.3	7.5	2.6	0.4	1.7	0.8	0.5	1.7	0.8
House/flat/room in backyard	12.9	16.7	14.1	6.2	8.2	6.8	2.6	3.6	2.8	2.0	2.7	2.2	7.4	11.9	8.7	9.0	13.1	10.2
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	13.0	9.1	11.7	3.5	3.1	3.4	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	5.9	5.1	5.6	8.2	6.8	7.8
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	25.9	21.0	24.3	2.7	2.8	2.8	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	8.0	8.5	8.2	16.3	15.5	16.0
Room/flatlet on shared property	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.1	1.4	1.2	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.8	1.4	0.9	2.6	3.0	2.7	1.6	1.8	1.6
Caravan/tent	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1
None/homeless	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unspecified	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.2	9.1	7.5	8.6	1.4	1.4	1.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

17.3 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on a separate stand	550 501	390 624	941 125	33 656	20 416	54 072	29 295	8 708	38 003	311 845	79 773	391 618	925 298	499 520	1 424 818
Traditional dwelling	17 314	10 055	27 369	544	368	912	538	175	713	4 284	1 348	5 632	22 681	11 946	34 626
Flat in block of flats	65 288	37 615	102 903	6 052	5 905	11 958	5 408	2 582	7 990	33 768	31 657	65 425	110 516	77 758	188 275
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	17 594	13 185	30 779	2 102	1 930	4 031	3 876	1 525	5 402	50 053	34 576	84 629	73 625	51 216	124 841
House/flat/room in backyard	100 756	72 851	173 607	2 315	1 632	3 947	1 124	417	1 541	9 795	4 613	14 408	113 990	79 513	193 503
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	122 452	59 596	182 047	1 556	956	2 513	70	35	105	765	337	1 102	124 843	60 923	185 767
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	294 144	149 297	443 441	1 692	1 137	2 829	140	55	194	1 442	488	1 930	297 417	150 976	448 393
Room/flatlet on shared property	25 263	12 535	37 798	407	254	662	175	90	266	2 383	1 475	3 858	28 228	14 356	42 583
Caravan or tent	3 645	1 684	5 330	146	71	216	66	24	91	1 114	495	1 609	4 972	2 274	7 246
Private ship/boat	676	352	1 028	7	7	15	12	-	12	102	34	135	797	392	1 189
Total	1 197 633	747 794	1 945 427	48 478	32 675	81 153	40 705	13 611	54 316	415 551	154 795	570 346	1 702 366	948 875	2 651 241

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

17.4 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on a separate stand	46,0	52,2	48,4	69,4	62,5	66,6	72,0	64,0	70,0	75,0	51,5	68,7	54,4	52,6	53,7
Traditional dwelling	1,4	1,3	1,4	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,0	0,9	1,0	1,3	1,3	1,3
Flat in block of flats	5,5	5,0	5,3	12,5	18,1	14,7	13,3	19,0	14,7	8,1	20,5	11,5	6,5	8,2	7,1
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	1,5	1,8	1,6	4,3	5,9	5,0	9,5	11,2	9,9	12,0	22,3	14,8	4,3	5,4	4,7
House/flat/room in backyard	8,4	9,7	8,9	4,8	5,0	4,9	2,8	3,1	2,8	2,4	3,0	2,5	6,7	8,4	7,3
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	10,2	8,0	9,4	3,2	2,9	3,1	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	7,3	6,4	7,0
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	24,6	20,0	22,8	3,5	3,5	3,5	0,3	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	17,5	15,9	16,9
Room/flatlet on shared property	2,1	1,7	1,9	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,4	0,7	0,5	0,6	1,0	0,7	1,7	1,5	1,6
Caravan or tent	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,3
Private ship/boat	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

18 Energy

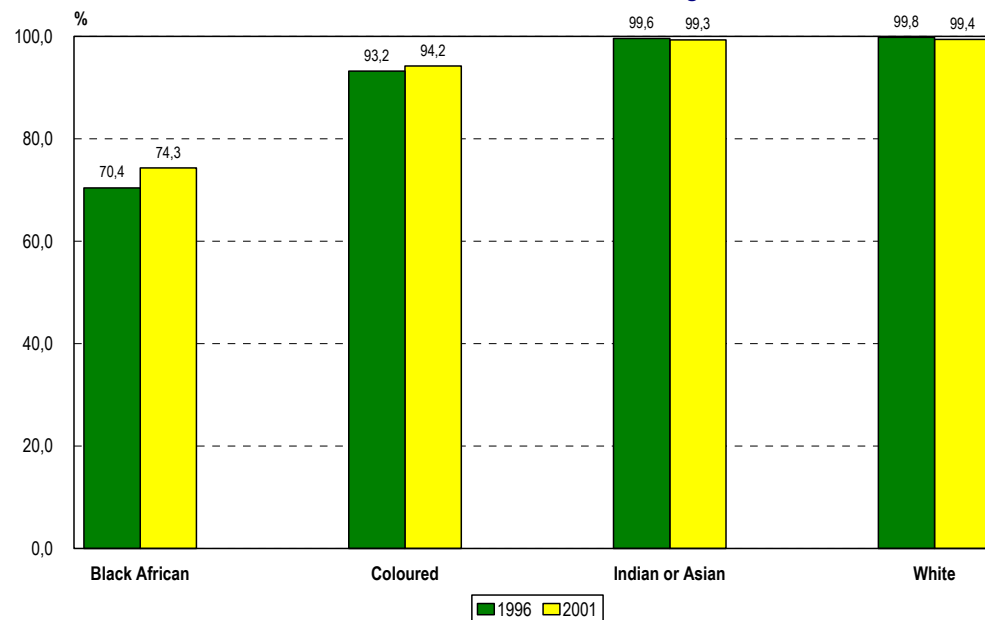
Tables 18.1 to 18.4 show numbers and percentages of Gauteng households using each energy source by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of the 1,3 million households in Gauteng headed by Africans, 896 000 used electricity for lighting, 326 000 used candles and 47 000 used paraffin. In 2001, of 1,9 million households headed by Africans, 1,4 million households used electricity for lighting, 416 000 used candles and 75 000 used paraffin.

By Census 2001, the proportion of households using electricity for lighting had increased by 1,2%. The percentages of households using electricity for cooking and heating had also increased, but by smaller margins.

Figure 18 focuses on energy used for lighting. It indicates that in 2001, 3,9% more households headed by Africans used electricity for lighting than in 1996. Households headed by coloured persons showed an increase of one percentage point in this regard.

Figure 18
Percentage of households using electricity for lighting
by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main source of energy for lighting
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main source of energy for lighting

**18.1 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):
Gauteng, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking																		
Electricity direct from authority	507 533	266 400	773 933	37 066	18 492	55 558	31 866	6 206	38 072	433 665	120 806	554 471	5 441	2 435	7 876	1 015 571	414 339	1 429 910
Electricity from other source	1 370	563	1 933	63	44	107	35	11	46	526	170	696	9	1	10	2 003	789	2 792
Gas	15 850	6 575	22 425	644	362	1 006	903	205	1 108	6 504	3 019	9 523	148	75	223	24 049	10 236	34 285
Paraffin	273 017	101 736	374 753	2 256	1 081	3 337	82	34	116	433	118	551	896	341	1 237	276 684	103 310	379 994
Wood	13 526	3 859	17 385	275	169	444	1	3	4	134	21	155	71	23	94	14 007	4 075	18 082
Coal	50 178	31 492	81 670	385	228	613	33	11	44	128	34	162	115	93	208	50 839	31 858	82 697
Animal dung	170	49	219	1	1	2	1	1	2	24	3	27	0	1	1	196	55	251
Unspecified/Other	6 239	3 993	10 232	501	227	728	261	50	311	3 130	1 019	4 149	546	183	729	10 677	5 472	16 149
Total	867 883	414 667	1 282 550	41 191	20 604	61 795	33 182	6 521	39 703	444 544	125 190	569 734	7 226	3 152	10 378	1 394 026	570 134	1 964 160
Heating																		
Electricity direct from authority	486 212	254 203	740 415	36 596	18 264	54 860	31 918	6 279	38 197	417 361	118 410	535 771	5 212	2 330	7 542	977 299	399 486	1 376 785
Electricity from other source	1 485	644	2 129	76	43	119	57	14	71	889	255	1 144	15	12	27	2 522	968	3 490
Gas	6 671	2 790	9 461	218	84	302	244	49	293	9 437	1 785	11 222	95	40	135	16 665	4 748	21 413
Paraffin	131 680	48 680	180 360	1 134	557	1 691	59	23	82	1 239	230	1 469	462	147	609	134 574	49 637	184 211
Wood	34 253	11 435	45 688	680	282	962	54	9	63	1 230	189	1 419	166	59	225	36 383	11 974	48 357
Coal	170 386	80 507	250 893	1 266	761	2 027	272	47	319	2 724	394	3 118	494	254	748	175 142	81 963	257 105
Animal dung	321	111	432	10	4	14	3	0	3	39	9	48	3	3	6	376	127	503
Unspecified/Other	36 874	16 299	53 173	1 215	610	1 825	582	99	681	11 625	3 918	15 543	781	313	1 094	51 077	21 239	72 316
Total	867 882	414 669	1 282 551	41 195	20 605	61 800	33 189	6 520	39 709	444 544	125 190	569 734	7 228	3 158	10 386	1 394 038	570 142	1 964 180
Lighting																		
Electricity direct from authority	583 575	309 545	893 120	37 840	19 006	56 846	32 761	6 414	39 175	438 974	123 249	562 223	5 699	2 594	8 293	1 098 849	460 808	1 559 657
Electricity from other source	1 804	656	2 460	61	40	101	28	10	38	484	154	638	13	6	19	2 390	866	3 256
Gas	2 195	857	3 052	46	27	73	23	5	28	204	52	256	11	4	15	2 479	945	3 424
Paraffin	34 701	12 600	47 301	370	187	557	13	12	25	181	35	216	135	39	174	35 400	12 873	48 273
Candles	238 491	87 304	325 795	2 360	1 142	3 502	86	34	120	550	107	657	793	307	1 100	242 280	88 894	331 174
Unspecified/Other	7 115	3 704	10 819	517	202	719	278	45	323	4 150	1 594	5 744	573	206	779	12 633	5 751	18 384
Total	867 881	414 666	1 282 547	41 194	20 604	61 798	33 189	6 520	39 709	444 543	125 191	569 734	7 224	3 156	10 380	1 394 031	570 137	1 964 168

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

**18.2 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):
Gauteng, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking																		
Electricity direct from authority	58.5	64.2	60.3	90.0	89.7	89.9	96.0	95.2	95.9	97.6	96.5	97.3	75.3	77.3	75.9	72.9	72.7	72.8
Electricity from other source	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Gas	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.6	2.7	3.1	2.8	1.5	2.4	1.7	2.0	2.4	2.1	1.7	1.8	1.7
Paraffin	31.5	24.5	29.2	5.5	5.2	5.4	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	12.4	10.8	11.9	19.8	18.1	19.3
Wood	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.7	0.9	1.0	0.7	0.9
Coal	5.8	7.6	6.4	0.9	1.1	1.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	3.0	2.0	3.6	5.6	4.2
Animal dung	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unspecified/Other	0.7	1.0	0.8	1.2	1.1	1.2	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.7	7.6	5.8	7.0	0.8	1.0	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Heating																		
Electricity direct from authority	56.0	61.3	57.7	88.8	88.6	88.8	96.2	96.3	96.2	93.9	94.6	94.0	72.1	73.8	72.6	70.1	70.1	70.1
Electricity from other source	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Gas	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.7	2.1	1.4	2.0	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	0.8	1.1
Paraffin	15.2	11.7	14.1	2.8	2.7	2.7	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	6.4	4.7	5.9	9.7	8.7	9.4
Wood	3.9	2.8	3.6	1.7	1.4	1.6	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	2.3	1.9	2.2	2.6	2.1	2.5
Coal	19.6	19.4	19.6	3.1	3.7	3.3	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.3	0.5	6.8	8.0	7.2	12.6	14.4	13.1
Animal dung	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unspecified/Other	4.2	3.9	4.1	2.9	3.0	3.0	1.8	1.5	1.7	2.6	3.1	2.7	10.8	9.9	10.5	3.7	3.7	3.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lighting																		
Electricity direct from authority	67.2	74.6	69.6	91.9	92.2	92.0	98.7	98.4	98.7	98.7	98.4	98.7	78.9	82.2	79.9	78.8	80.8	79.4
Electricity from other source	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Gas	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
Paraffin	4.0	3.0	3.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	1.2	1.7	2.5	2.3	2.5
Candles	27.5	21.1	25.4	5.7	5.5	5.7	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	11.0	9.7	10.6	17.4	15.6	16.9
Unspecified/Other	0.8	0.9	0.8	1.3	1.0	1.2	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.3	1.0	7.9	6.5	7.5	0.9	1.0	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

**18.3 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of household head (number of households):
Gauteng, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking															
Electricity	753 115	504 740	1 257 855	44 691	30 002	74 693	39 271	13 140	52 412	404 493	150 493	554 985	1 241 570	698 375	1 939 945
Gas	15 286	8 802	24 088	618	482	1 100	1 097	344	1 441	7 751	3 159	10 911	24 753	12 787	37 539
Paraffin	370 188	192 433	562 621	2 496	1 695	4 191	117	55	172	611	256	867	373 412	194 440	567 851
Wood	12 282	4 886	17 168	229	108	336	45	18	63	661	209	870	13 217	5 221	18 437
Coal	39 133	32 593	71 726	255	243	499	37	10	47	399	148	547	39 824	32 995	72 819
Animal dung	3 108	1 630	4 739	43	39	82	29	10	39	493	124	618	3 673	1 804	5 477
Solar	2 685	1 589	4 274	69	57	125	66	23	89	726	246	972	3 546	1 915	5 461
Other	1 835	1 121	2 956	77	50	127	43	13	56	418	159	576	2 372	1 343	3 715
Total	1 197 633	747 794	1 945 427	48 478	32 675	81 153	40 705	13 613	54 318	415 551	154 795	570 346	1 702 366	948 878	2 651 244
Heating															
Electricity	726 255	485 281	1 211 536	44 399	29 896	74 295	39 165	13 181	52 346	381 496	145 507	527 004	1 191 316	673 865	1 865 181
Gas	7 823	4 522	12 346	388	209	598	707	173	880	19 880	5 061	24 941	28 799	9 965	38 764
Paraffin	208 556	109 226	317 783	1 480	980	2 460	89	36	124	1 227	352	1 579	211 352	110 594	321 946
Wood	39 131	17 408	56 539	657	323	980	89	30	119	3 086	678	3 764	42 964	18 438	61 402
Coal	173 832	107 150	280 982	967	768	1 735	309	68	377	3 062	557	3 619	178 170	108 543	286 713
Animal dung	2 249	1 184	3 433	26	23	50	21	9	30	319	92	411	2 616	1 307	3 923
Solar	2 091	1 140	3 230	56	41	97	55	15	70	695	205	900	2 897	1 400	4 297
Other	37 695	21 883	59 579	504	435	939	269	103	372	5 784	2 344	8 128	44 252	24 765	69 017
Total	1 197 633	747 794	1 945 427	48 478	32 675	81 153	40 705	13 613	54 318	415 551	154 795	570 346	1 702 366	948 878	2 651 244
Lighting															
Electricity	861 353	583 390	1 444 744	45 636	30 825	76 461	40 441	13 520	53 961	413 020	153 884	566 904	1 360 451	781 619	2 142 070
Gas	2 261	1 220	3 480	105	80	185	84	16	101	866	351	1 218	3 317	1 667	4 984
Paraffin	49 673	25 359	75 032	446	264	710	25	17	42	243	89	332	50 387	25 729	76 115
Candles	280 084	135 717	415 802	2 203	1 456	3 659	80	39	120	820	264	1 084	283 188	137 476	420 664
Solar	2 036	979	3 015	52	26	78	54	11	65	355	122	477	2 497	1 138	3 635
Other	2 225	1 129	3 355	36	24	61	20	10	30	246	85	330	2 527	1 248	3 776
Total	1 197 633	747 794	1 945 427	48 478	32 675	81 153	40 705	13 613	54 318	415 551	154 795	570 346	1 702 366	948 878	2 651 244

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**18.4 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of household head (percentage of households):
Gauteng, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking															
Electricity	62,9	67,5	64,7	92,2	91,8	92,0	96,5	96,5	96,5	97,3	97,2	97,3	72,9	73,6	73,2
Gas	1,3	1,2	1,2	1,3	1,5	1,4	2,7	2,5	2,7	1,9	2,0	1,9	1,5	1,3	1,4
Paraffin	30,9	25,7	28,9	5,1	5,2	5,2	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,2	21,9	20,5	21,4
Wood	1,0	0,7	0,9	0,5	0,3	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,8	0,6	0,7
Coal	3,3	4,4	3,7	0,5	0,7	0,6	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,3	3,5	2,7
Animal dung	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2
Solar	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
Other	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Heating															
Electricity	60,6	64,9	62,3	91,6	91,5	91,5	96,2	96,8	96,4	91,8	94,0	92,4	70,0	71,0	70,4
Gas	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,8	0,6	0,7	1,7	1,3	1,6	4,8	3,3	4,4	1,7	1,1	1,5
Paraffin	17,4	14,6	16,3	3,1	3,0	3,0	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3	12,4	11,7	12,1
Wood	3,3	2,3	2,9	1,4	1,0	1,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,7	0,4	0,7	2,5	1,9	2,3
Coal	14,5	14,3	14,4	2,0	2,4	2,1	0,8	0,5	0,7	0,7	0,4	0,6	10,5	11,4	10,8
Animal dung	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1
Solar	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2
Other	3,1	2,9	3,1	1,0	1,3	1,2	0,7	0,8	0,7	1,4	1,5	1,4	2,6	2,6	2,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Lighting															
Electricity	71,9	78,0	74,3	94,1	94,3	94,2	99,4	99,3	99,3	99,4	99,4	99,4	79,9	82,4	80,8
Paraffin	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
Gas	4,1	3,4	3,9	0,9	0,8	0,9	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	3,0	2,7	2,9
Candles	23,4	18,1	21,4	4,5	4,5	4,5	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	16,6	14,5	15,9
Solar	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

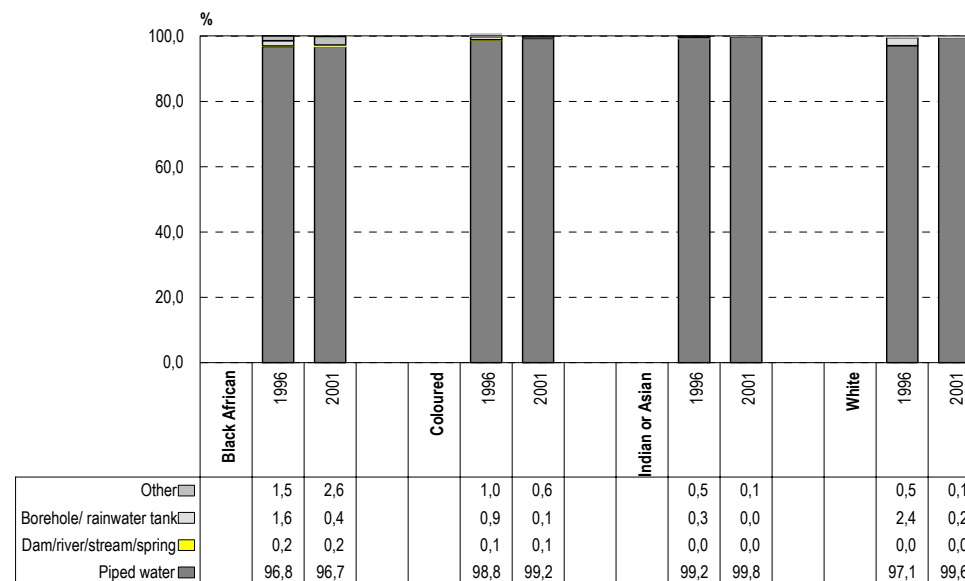
19 Water

Tables 19.1 to 19.4 show the main source of water used by Gauteng households in 1996 and 2001.

At the time of Census '96, of 2,0 million households in Gauteng, only 1,9 million households (96%) had access to piped water. In 2001, of 2,7 million households, 2,6 million (97,8%) had access to piped water.

The data for main water source are not strictly comparable as the phrasing of the water questions was different in the two censuses, as well as the order in which the options were presented. However Census 2001 did collect information on the distance from the dwelling to the public tap, where used, which is useful for monitoring the level of service provided.

Figure 19
Distribution of households by main source of water
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main water source
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main water source

19.1 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	432 446	233 132	665 578	35 702	17 826	53 528	32 503	6 390	38 893	426 334	121 960	548 294	5 170	2 272	7 442	932 155	381 580	1 313 735
Piped water on site or in yard	231 341	105 719	337 060	3 355	1 900	5 255	289	71	360	3 032	781	3 813	826	436	1 262	238 843	108 907	347 750
Public tap	160 208	60 901	221 109	1 140	527	1 667	90	15	105	631	226	857	445	192	637	162 514	61 861	224 375
Water-carrier/tanker	15 141	4 693	19 834	87	34	121	9	4	13	96	16	112	46	23	69	15 379	4 770	20 149
Borehole/rainwater tank/well	14 053	4 149	18 202	429	141	570	108	10	118	11 935	1 538	13 473	154	44	198	26 679	5 882	32 561
Dam/river/stream/spring	1 490	453	1 943	26	5	31	5	1	6	143	22	165	16	2	18	1 680	483	2 163
Unspecified/Other	13 202	5 620	18 822	456	170	626	183	29	212	2 371	647	3 018	567	187	754	16 779	6 653	23 432
Total	867 881	414 667	1 282 548	41 195	20 603	61 798	33 187	6 520	39 707	444 542	125 190	569 732	7 224	3 156	10 380	1 394 029	570 136	1 964 165

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

19.2 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	49.8	56.2	51.9	86.7	86.5	86.6	97.9	98.0	97.9	95.9	97.4	96.2	71.6	72.0	71.7	66.9	66.9	66.9
Piped water on site or in yard	26.7	25.5	26.3	8.1	9.2	8.5	0.9	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.7	11.4	13.8	12.2	17.1	19.1	17.7
Public tap	18.5	14.7	17.2	2.8	2.6	2.7	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2	6.2	6.1	6.1	11.7	10.9	11.4
Water-carrier/tanker	1.7	1.1	1.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.1	0.8	1.0
Borehole/rainwater tank/well	1.6	1.0	1.4	1.0	0.7	0.9	0.3	0.2	0.3	2.7	1.2	2.4	2.1	1.4	1.9	1.9	1.0	1.7
Dam/river/stream/spring	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Unspecified/Other	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.1	0.8	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	7.8	5.9	7.3	1.2	1.2	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

19.3 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	385 379	269 192	654 572	35 226	23 742	58 968	36 582	12 273	48 854	355 950	133 225	489 176	813 138	438 432	1 251 570
Piped water inside yard	544 642	345 758	890 400	9 448	6 430	15 878	2 693	861	3 554	41 355	14 162	55 518	598 138	367 212	965 349
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	114 249	56 197	170 446	1 474	870	2 344	370	118	488	4 583	1 832	6 415	120 677	59 017	179 694
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	110 509	55 653	166 162	1 917	1 386	3 303	985	326	1 311	11 853	5 154	17 007	125 264	62 520	187 784
Borehole	3 634	1 367	5 002	58	32	90	14	7	21	1 054	167	1 221	4 760	1 574	6 334
Spring	278	108	386	-	4	4	-	-	-	9	9	18	287	120	407
Rainwater tank	2 467	1 060	3 527	11	9	19	-	3	3	60	23	83	2 538	1 094	3 632
Dam/pool/stagnant water	1 339	574	1 913	19	13	33	7	6	13	86	23	109	1 452	616	2 068
River/stream	1 381	514	1 895	18	-	18	-	-	-	36	10	46	1 435	523	1 959
Water vendor	4 822	2 531	7 352	51	22	73	8	-	8	136	49	184	5 016	2 602	7 617
Other	28 932	14 840	43 772	254	166	420	45	19	64	428	140	568	29 659	15 165	44 824
Total	1 197 633	747 794	1 945 427	48 476	32 674	81 150	40 703	13 613	54 316	415 551	154 795	570 346	1 702 363	948 876	2 651 238

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

19.4 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	32,2	36,0	33,6	72,7	72,7	72,7	89,9	90,2	89,9	85,7	86,1	85,8	47,8	46,2	47,2
Piped water inside yard	45,5	46,2	45,8	19,5	19,7	19,6	6,6	6,3	6,5	10,0	9,1	9,7	35,1	38,7	36,4
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	9,5	7,5	8,8	3,0	2,7	2,9	0,9	0,9	0,9	1,1	1,2	1,1	7,1	6,2	6,8
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	9,2	7,4	8,5	4,0	4,2	4,1	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,9	3,3	3,0	7,4	6,6	7,1
Borehole	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2
Spring	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Rainwater tank	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Dam/pool/stagnant water	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
River/stream	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	-	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Water vendor	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,3	0,3
Other	2,4	2,0	2,2	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,7	1,6	1,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20 Sanitation

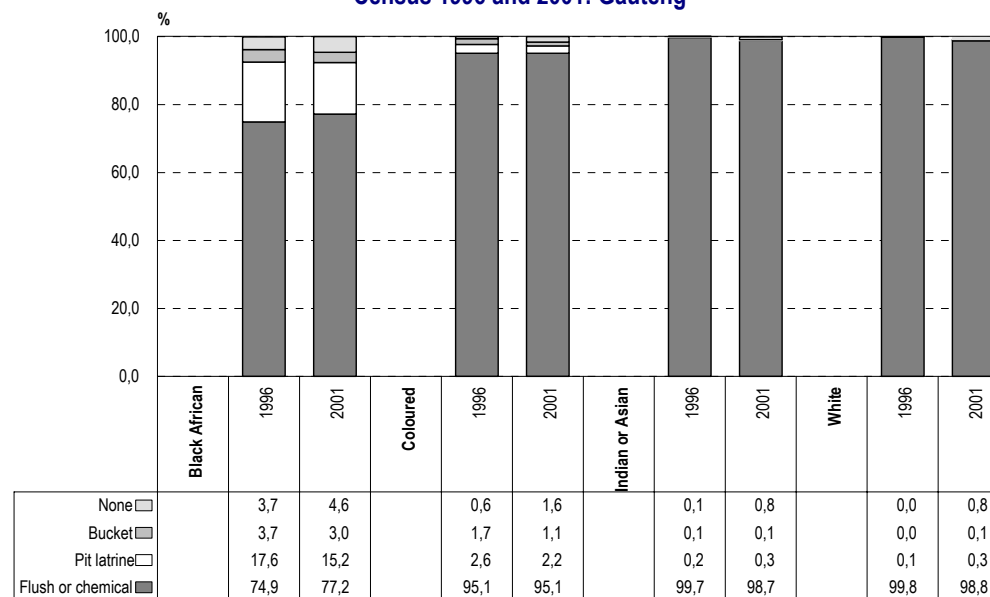
Tables 20.1 to 20.4 show numbers and percentages of Gauteng households with the various types of toilet facility, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of the 2,0 million households in Gauteng, 1,6 million used flush or chemical toilets and 228 000 used pit latrines. In 2001, of 2,7 million households, 2,2 million had access to flush or chemical toilets and 299 000 used pit latrines.

It can be seen in Figure 20 that for African-headed households, access to a flush or chemical toilet increased from 74,9% to 77,2% over the five-year period, with a corresponding decrease in the use of pit latrine or the bucket system. However the proportion of African-headed households with no toilet facility increased very slightly.

Census 2001 distinguished between ventilated pit latrines (VIP) and other pit latrines. This distinction is important as a VIP is regarded as meeting minimum health standards. Please note that the comparative graph does not include this distinction, but details are provided in the tables.

Figure 20
Distribution of households by type of toilet facility
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified toilet facility

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified toilet facility

20.1 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	630 741	325 055	955 796	38 740	19 522	58 262	32 920	6 464	39 384	441 318	124 440	565 758	5 939	2 652	8 591	1 149 658	478 133	1 627 791
Pit latrine	162 735	62 376	225 111	1 084	486	1 570	49	11	60	650	101	751	504	239	743	165 022	63 213	228 235
Bucket latrine	35 192	12 079	47 271	737	332	1 069	31	9	40	117	17	134	136	46	182	36 213	12 483	48 696
None of the above	34 888	12 696	47 584	261	130	391	14	6	20	174	33	207	119	41	160	35 456	12 906	48 362
Unspecified/Other	4 325	2 461	6 786	372	135	507	174	30	204	2 284	599	2 883	527	176	703	7 682	3 401	11 083
Total	867 881	414 667	1 282 548	41 194	20 605	61 799	33 188	6 520	39 708	444 543	125 190	569 733	7 225	3 154	10 379	1 394 031	570 136	1 964 167

Excluding collective living quarters

20.2 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	72.7	78.4	74.5	94.0	94.7	94.3	99.2	99.1	99.2	99.3	99.4	99.3	82.2	84.1	82.8	82.5	83.9	82.9
Pit latrine	18.8	15.0	17.6	2.6	2.4	2.5	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	7.0	7.6	7.2	11.8	11.1	11.6
Bucket latrine	4.1	2.9	3.7	1.8	1.6	1.7	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	1.5	1.8	2.6	2.2	2.5
None of the above	4.0	3.1	3.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	1.3	1.5	2.5	2.3	2.5
Unspecified/Other	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	7.3	5.6	6.8	0.6	0.6	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

20.3 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	859 223	573 410	1 432 633	45 208	30 382	75 589	39 629	13 212	52 841	392 349	148 364	540 713	1 336 409	765 367	2 101 776
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	26 143	14 534	40 677	649	473	1 122	550	211	761	17 863	4 510	22 373	45 205	19 728	64 933
Chemical toilet	18 311	10 066	28 377	283	204	487	20	13	33	331	93	424	18 945	10 376	29 322
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	21 707	11 280	32 986	223	182	405	60	19	79	682	223	905	22 672	11 703	34 375
Pit latrine without ventilation	171 982	90 185	262 167	828	545	1 374	66	21	86	538	168	705	173 414	90 919	264 333
Bucket latrine	39 180	19 658	58 837	521	358	879	59	15	74	386	163	549	40 146	20 193	60 339
None	61 086	28 662	89 748	766	531	1 297	321	124	445	3 402	1 274	4 676	65 575	30 591	96 166
Total	1 197 633	747 794	1 945 427	48 478	32 675	81 153	40 705	13 613	54 318	415 551	154 795	570 346	1 702 366	948 878	2 651 244

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20.4 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	71,7	76,7	73,6	93,3	93,0	93,1	97,4	97,0	97,3	94,4	95,8	94,8	78,5	80,7	79,3
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2,2	1,9	2,1	1,3	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,6	1,4	4,3	2,9	3,9	2,7	2,1	2,4
Chemical toilet	1,5	1,3	1,5	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,1	1,1	1,1
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	1,8	1,5	1,7	0,5	0,6	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	1,3	1,2	1,3
Pit latrine without ventilation	14,4	12,1	13,5	1,7	1,7	1,7	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	10,2	9,6	10,0
Bucket latrine	3,3	2,6	3,0	1,1	1,1	1,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,4	2,1	2,3
None	5,1	3,8	4,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	0,8	0,9	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	3,9	3,2	3,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

21 Refuse removal

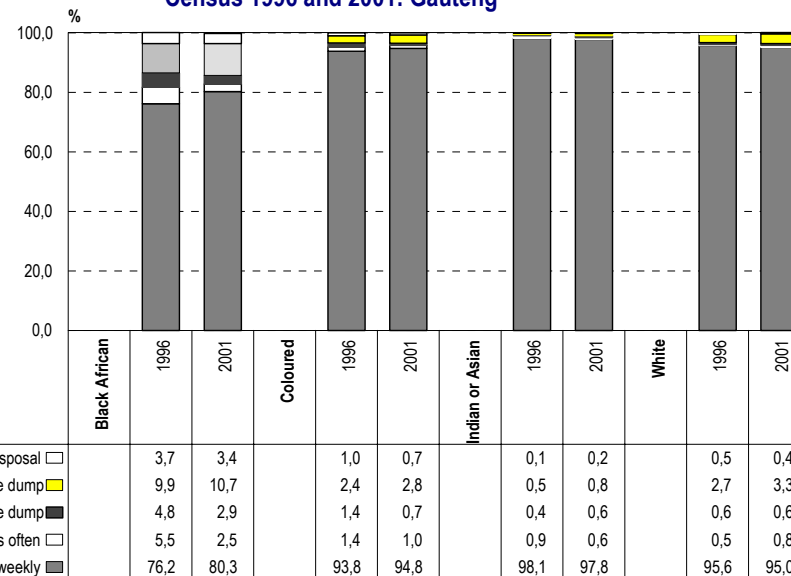
Tables 21.1 to 21.4 show numbers and percentages of Gauteng households with each type of refuse removal, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

At the time of Census '96, of the 2 million households in Gauteng, 1,6 million had a regular refuse removal service, 207 000 used their own or a communal refuse dump and 50 000 had no method of refuse disposal. In 2001, of 2,7 million households, 2,2 million had a regular refuse removal service, 291 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 69 000 had no method of refuse disposal.

It can be seen in Figure 21 that for African-headed households, the proportion with a refuse removal service at least weekly increased from 76,2% in 1996 to 80,3% in 2001.

For Gauteng as a whole, 81,4% of all households had a regular refuse removal service in 1996. At the time of Census 2001, 84,2% of all households had such a service.

Figure 21
Distribution of households by type of refuse removal
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of refuse removal
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of refuse removal

21.1 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	635 804	322 039	957 843	37 560	18 934	56 494	32 141	6 289	38 430	417 007	120 144	537 151	5 661	2 520	8 181	1 128 173	469 926	1 598 099
Removed by local authority less often	47 333	21 355	68 688	612	255	867	282	79	361	2 430	632	3 062	181	90	271	50 838	22 411	73 249
Communal refuse dump	42 552	17 308	59 860	519	321	840	116	31	147	2 587	711	3 298	203	99	302	45 977	18 470	64 447
Own refuse dump	91 131	33 580	124 711	1 027	430	1 457	169	27	196	13 786	1 637	15 423	380	147	527	106 493	35 821	142 314
No rubbish disposal	34 322	12 024	46 346	416	165	581	43	12	55	2 388	332	2 720	132	33	165	37 301	12 566	49 867
Unspecified/Other	16 740	8 361	25 101	1 059	498	1 557	438	82	520	6 345	1 735	8 080	669	266	935	25 251	10 942	36 193
Total	867 882	414 667	1 282 549	41 193	20 603	61 796	33 189	6 520	39 709	444 543	125 191	569 734	7 226	3 155	10 381	1 394 033	570 136	1 964 169

Excluding collective living quarters

21.2 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	73.3	77.7	74.7	91.2	91.9	91.4	96.8	96.5	96.8	93.8	96.0	94.3	78.3	79.9	78.8	80.9	82.4	81.4
Removed by local authority less often	5.5	5.1	5.4	1.5	1.2	1.4	0.8	1.2	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5	2.9	2.6	3.6	3.9	3.7
Communal refuse dump	4.9	4.2	4.7	1.3	1.6	1.4	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	2.8	3.1	2.9	3.3	3.2	3.3
Own refuse dump	10.5	8.1	9.7	2.5	2.1	2.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	3.1	1.3	2.7	5.3	4.7	5.1	7.6	6.3	7.2
No rubbish disposal	4.0	2.9	3.6	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.3	0.5	1.8	1.0	1.6	2.7	2.2	2.5
Unspecified/Other	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.6	2.4	2.5	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	9.3	8.4	9.0	1.8	1.9	1.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

21.3 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	941 177	620 521	1 561 698	45 888	31 051	76 938	39 842	13 293	53 135	392 557	149 004	541 562	1 419 464	813 870	2 233 334
Removed by local authority less often	33 183	18 987	52 170	427	373	800	270	81	352	3 046	1 252	4 298	36 926	20 693	57 619
Communal refuse dump	37 125	20 075	57 199	345	207	551	207	97	304	2 331	884	3 215	40 007	21 263	61 270
Own refuse dump	141 160	67 009	208 169	1 415	843	2 258	307	107	414	15 759	3 237	18 996	158 641	71 197	229 838
No rubbish disposal	44 989	21 202	66 191	403	202	605	78	34	113	1 858	417	2 274	47 328	21 855	69 183
Total	1 197 633	747 794	1 945 427	48 478	32 675	81 153	40 705	13 613	54 318	415 551	154 795	570 346	1 702 366	948 878	2 651 244

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

21.4 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	78,6	83,0	80,3	94,7	95,0	94,8	97,9	97,6	97,8	94,5	96,3	95,0	83,4	85,8	84,2
Removed by local authority less often	2,8	2,5	2,7	0,9	1,1	1,0	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,7	0,8	0,8	2,2	2,2	2,2
Communal refuse dump	3,1	2,7	2,9	0,7	0,6	0,7	0,5	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	2,4	2,2	2,3
Own refuse dump	11,8	9,0	10,7	2,9	2,6	2,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	3,8	2,1	3,3	9,3	7,5	8,7
No rubbish disposal	3,8	2,8	3,4	0,8	0,6	0,7	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,4	2,8	2,3	2,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22 Telephones

Tables 22.1 to 22.4 show numbers and percentages of Gauteng households with various levels of access to telephone facilities, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

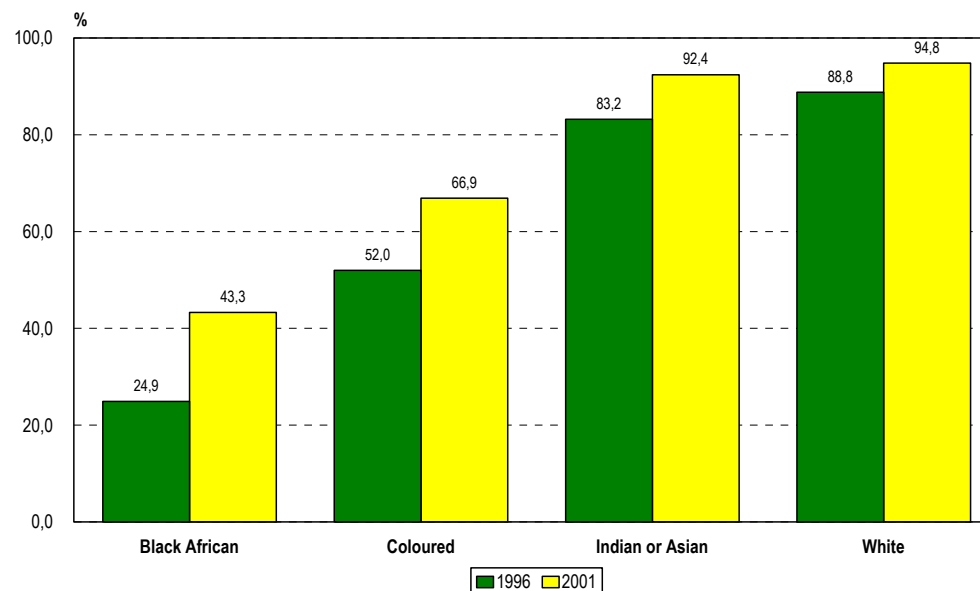
In 1996, of 2 million households in Gauteng, 890 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, 982 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location, and 77 000 households had no access to a telephone. At the time of Census 2001, access to a telephone had increased considerably. Of 2,7 million households, 1,5 million households had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, and 1,1 million had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location. The number of households with no access to a telephone had dropped to 43 000.

Figure 22 shows that the proportion of African-headed households with a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone increased from 24,9% in 1996 to 43,3% in 2001, with progressively smaller increases for coloured-, Indian/Asian- and white-headed households.

For Gauteng as a whole, in 1996 45,3% of all households had a telephone in the dwelling or cellular phone. By 2001, this had increased to 56,1%.

Note that while the 1996 census did not distinguish between landlines and cellular phones, this distinction was captured in 2001.

Figure 22
Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone
by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified access to telephone
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified access to telephone

22.1 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	195 547	122 027	317 574	21 921	9 857	31 778	27 789	5 018	32 807	394 211	108 140	502 351	3 889	1 560	5 449	643 357	246 602	889 959
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	33 061	18 791	51 852	3 173	2 103	5 276	824	268	1 092	5 502	1 922	7 424	249	143	392	42 809	23 227	66 036
A public telephone nearby	515 521	220 247	735 768	12 234	6 601	18 835	3 393	909	4 302	28 547	9 532	38 079	1 816	959	2 775	561 511	238 248	799 759
At another location nearby e.g. work	45 572	21 602	67 174	1 411	804	2 215	524	151	675	8 800	3 467	12 267	314	106	420	56 621	26 130	82 751
At another location not nearby	23 611	8 655	32 266	264	147	411	91	31	122	802	173	975	79	24	103	24 847	9 030	33 877
No access to a telephone	49 089	20 031	69 120	1 741	884	2 625	351	100	451	3 658	1 095	4 753	325	173	498	55 164	22 283	77 447
Not stated	5 481	3 314	8 795	449	207	656	216	42	258	3 022	861	3 883	553	191	744	9 721	4 615	14 336
Total	867 882	414 667	1 282 549	41 193	20 603	61 796	33 188	6 519	39 707	444 542	125 190	569 732	7 225	3 156	10 381	1 394 030	570 135	1 964 165

Excluding collective living quarters

22.2 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	22.5	29.4	24.8	53.2	47.8	51.4	83.7	77.0	82.6	88.7	86.4	88.2	53.8	49.4	52.5	46.2	43.3	45.3
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	3.8	4.5	4.0	7.7	10.2	8.5	2.5	4.1	2.8	1.2	1.5	1.3	3.4	4.5	3.8	3.1	4.1	3.4
A public telephone nearby	59.4	53.1	57.4	29.7	32.0	30.5	10.2	13.9	10.8	6.4	7.6	6.7	25.1	30.4	26.7	40.3	41.8	40.7
At another location nearby e.g. work	5.3	5.2	5.2	3.4	3.9	3.6	1.6	2.3	1.7	2.0	2.8	2.2	4.3	3.4	4.0	4.1	4.6	4.2
At another location not nearby	2.7	2.1	2.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	1.1	0.8	1.0	1.8	1.6	1.7
No access to a telephone	5.7	4.8	5.4	4.2	4.3	4.2	1.1	1.5	1.1	0.8	0.9	0.8	4.5	5.5	4.8	4.0	3.9	3.9
Not stated	0.6	0.8	0.7	1.1	1.0	1.1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	7.7	6.1	7.2	0.7	0.8	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

22.3 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Gauteng 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	110 085	62 901	172 985	14 657	6 317	20 975	24 323	6 271	30 593	266 191	77 513	343 704	415 256	153 001	568 257
Telephone in dwelling only	89 500	81 997	171 497	8 676	7 446	16 122	6 696	3 282	9 978	56 880	37 343	94 224	161 752	130 068	291 820
Cell-phone only	328 572	169 601	498 173	10 630	6 525	17 155	6 917	2 675	9 592	71 974	31 058	103 032	418 093	209 859	627 952
At a neighbour nearby	47 723	42 284	90 007	1 980	1 872	3 852	389	203	592	3 437	1 638	5 076	53 529	45 997	99 526
At a public telephone nearby	567 303	357 934	925 236	11 534	9 738	21 272	2 211	1 081	3 292	14 560	6 180	20 741	595 608	374 933	970 541
At another location nearby	18 055	11 474	29 529	358	258	616	44	28	72	837	377	1 213	19 294	12 136	31 430
At another location; not nearby	11 337	6 025	17 363	215	172	387	32	17	48	526	209	734	12 110	6 422	18 533
No access to a telephone	25 057	15 579	40 636	428	347	775	94	58	151	1 145	476	1 621	26 724	16 460	43 184
Total	1 197 633	747 794	1 945 427	48 478	32 675	81 153	40 705	13 613	54 318	415 551	154 795	570 346	1 702 366	948 878	2 651 244

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22.4 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	9,2	8,4	8,9	30,2	19,3	25,8	59,8	46,1	56,3	64,1	50,1	60,3	24,4	16,1	21,4
Telephone in dwelling only	7,5	11,0	8,8	17,9	22,8	19,9	16,4	24,1	18,4	13,7	24,1	16,5	9,5	13,7	11,0
Cell-phone only	27,4	22,7	25,6	21,9	20,0	21,1	17,0	19,7	17,7	17,3	20,1	18,1	24,6	22,1	23,7
At a neighbour nearby	4,0	5,7	4,6	4,1	5,7	4,7	1,0	1,5	1,1	0,8	1,1	0,9	3,1	4,8	3,8
At a public telephone nearby	47,4	47,9	47,6	23,8	29,8	26,2	5,4	7,9	6,1	3,5	4,0	3,6	35,0	39,5	36,6
At another location nearby	1,5	1,5	1,5	0,7	0,8	0,8	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,1	1,3	1,2
At another location; not nearby	0,9	0,8	0,9	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,7	0,7	0,7
No access to a telephone	2,1	2,1	2,1	0,9	1,1	1,0	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,6	1,7	1,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

23 Age distribution of household heads

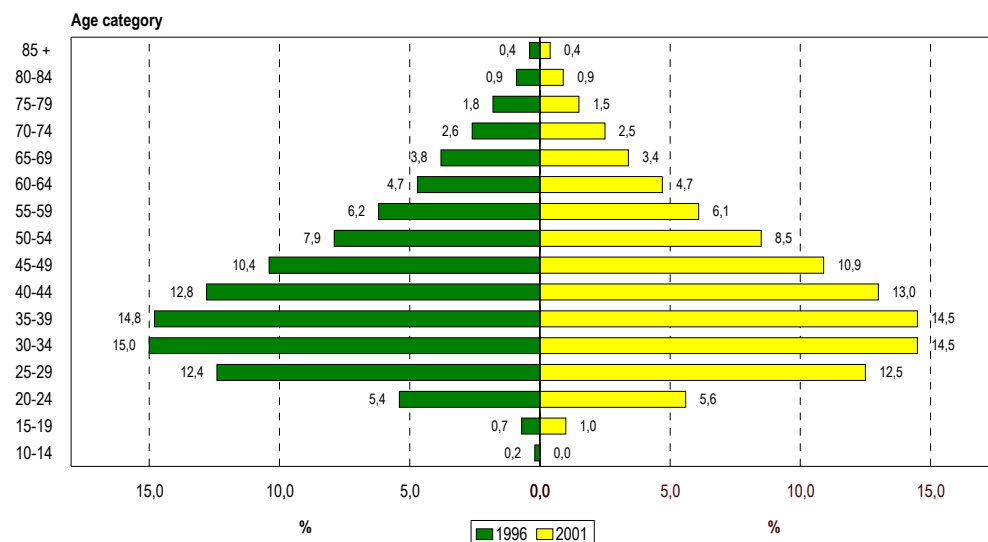
Tables 23.1 to 23.4 show the age distribution of household heads for Gauteng in numbers and percentages, by population group and gender, for the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, 1,3 million household heads in Gauteng were in the age category 25 to 49 years, 17 000 in the age group 19 years and younger (down to 10 years old), 438 000 in the age category 50 to 69 years and 110 000 in the age group 70 years and older. In 2001, of 2,7 million households, 1,9 million household heads were in the age category 25 to 49 years, 28 000 in the age group 10 to 19 years, 601 000 in the age category 50 to 69 years and 141 000 in the age group 70 years and older.

Child household heads younger than 10 years were also captured in 2001. The numbers and percentages are fractional and have not been included here. However, it should be noted that for this reason the total households in the 2001 tables for this variable are slightly lower than the usual totals.

Figure 23 shows that in both censuses 65,4% of all household heads were in the age group 25 to 49 years. The overall pattern is very similar to the national pattern.

Figure 23
Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals
Census 1996 and 2001: Gauteng



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified age of head of household
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified age of head of household

23.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	1 249	1 216	2 465	61	44	105	26	12	38	250	92	342	8	21	28	1 593	1 385	2 978
15-19	6 596	4 836	11 432	178	166	344	122	89	210	1 248	1 024	2 271	25	27	52	8 169	6 140	14 309
20-24	50 514	22 600	73 115	1 836	1 133	2 970	1 471	482	1 953	17 505	8 049	25 554	293	119	412	71 620	32 384	104 003
25-29	123 998	43 116	167 114	5 785	2 112	7 897	4 058	692	4 750	47 844	10 596	58 440	766	259	1 025	182 451	56 776	239 227
30-34	154 227	54 618	208 846	7 112	2 489	9 601	4 978	572	5 550	54 219	9 790	64 009	1 071	328	1 399	221 608	67 797	289 405
35-39	145 378	56 862	202 240	7 061	2 767	9 828	4 885	689	5 574	57 216	10 371	67 586	1 086	367	1 454	215 626	71 055	286 682
40-44	115 979	52 714	168 693	5 498	2 550	8 048	4 661	730	5 392	52 575	10 783	63 358	878	344	1 222	179 591	67 121	246 712
45-49	85 585	40 988	126 572	4 182	2 204	6 386	4 148	746	4 893	50 625	10 892	61 518	737	293	1 031	145 277	55 123	200 400
50-54	57 643	32 631	90 274	2 773	1 604	4 377	2 978	592	3 569	44 164	10 015	54 179	511	276	787	108 068	45 118	153 186
55-59	40 944	27 642	68 586	2 259	1 440	3 699	2 152	553	2 704	35 856	9 166	45 022	428	196	624	81 639	38 996	120 635
60-64	26 912	24 579	51 490	1 630	1 371	3 001	1 371	438	1 809	26 070	8 721	34 791	288	177	465	56 270	35 286	91 556
65-69	19 437	18 633	38 070	1 153	1 036	2 188	923	366	1 290	21 319	9 728	31 047	203	148	350	43 034	29 911	72 945
70-74	11 805	11 826	23 631	599	617	1 216	551	228	778	14 459	9 334	23 793	117	133	249	27 531	22 137	49 668
75-79	8 443	8 945	17 388	339	356	695	279	123	401	8 970	7 671	16 640	103	105	208	18 133	17 200	35 333
80-84	2 894	3 577	6 472	118	184	302	104	63	167	4 615	4 944	9 559	35	50	85	7 767	8 817	16 585
85+	1 826	2 133	3 959	72	117	189	39	32	70	2 010	2 337	4 347	21	24	45	3 968	4 642	8 609
Unspecified	14 451	7 751	22 203	539	414	953	443	115	558	5 599	1 679	7 278	656	287	943	21 688	10 247	31 935
Total	867 882	414 667	1 282 549	41 194	20 604	61 799	33 188	6 520	39 707	444 543	125 191	569 733	7 225	3 155	10 380	1 394 032	570 136	1 964 168

Excluding collective living quarters

23.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Gauteng, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2
15-19	0.8	1.2	0.9	0.4	0.8	0.6	0.4	1.4	0.5	0.3	0.8	0.4	0.3	0.9	0.5	0.6	1.1	0.7
20-24	5.8	5.5	5.7	4.5	5.5	4.8	4.4	7.4	4.9	3.9	6.4	4.5	4.1	3.8	4.0	5.1	5.7	5.3
25-29	14.3	10.4	13.0	14.0	10.3	12.8	12.2	10.6	12.0	10.8	8.5	10.3	10.6	8.2	9.9	13.1	10.0	12.2
30-34	17.8	13.2	16.3	17.3	12.1	15.5	15.0	8.8	14.0	12.2	7.8	11.2	14.8	10.4	13.5	15.9	11.9	14.7
35-39	16.8	13.7	15.8	17.1	13.4	15.9	14.7	10.6	14.0	12.9	8.3	11.9	15.0	11.6	14.0	15.5	12.5	14.6
40-44	13.4	12.7	13.2	13.3	12.4	13.0	14.0	11.2	13.6	11.8	8.6	11.1	12.2	10.9	11.8	12.9	11.8	12.6
45-49	9.9	9.9	9.9	10.2	10.7	10.3	12.5	11.4	12.3	11.4	8.7	10.8	10.2	9.3	9.9	10.4	9.7	10.2
50-54	6.6	7.9	7.0	6.7	7.8	7.1	9.0	9.1	9.0	9.9	8.0	9.5	7.1	8.7	7.6	7.8	7.9	7.8
55-59	4.7	6.7	5.3	5.5	7.0	6.0	6.5	8.5	6.8	8.1	7.3	7.9	5.9	6.2	6.0	5.9	6.8	6.1
60-64	3.1	5.9	4.0	4.0	6.7	4.9	4.1	6.7	4.6	5.9	7.0	6.1	4.0	5.6	4.5	4.0	6.2	4.7
65-69	2.2	4.5	3.0	2.8	5.0	3.5	2.8	5.6	3.2	4.8	7.8	5.4	2.8	4.7	3.4	3.1	5.2	3.7
70-74	1.4	2.9	1.8	1.5	3.0	2.0	1.7	3.5	2.0	3.3	7.5	4.2	1.6	4.2	2.4	2.0	3.9	2.5
75-79	1.0	2.2	1.4	0.8	1.7	1.1	0.8	1.9	1.0	2.0	6.1	2.9	1.4	3.3	2.0	1.3	3.0	1.8
80-84	0.3	0.9	0.5	0.3	0.9	0.5	0.3	1.0	0.4	1.0	3.9	1.7	0.5	1.6	0.8	0.6	1.5	0.8
85+	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.6	0.3	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.5	1.9	0.8	0.3	0.8	0.4	0.3	0.8	0.4
Unspecified	1.7	1.9	1.7	1.3	2.0	1.5	1.3	1.8	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	9.1	9.1	9.1	1.6	1.8	1.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

23.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	444	281	725	17	9	26	5	-	5	39	21	60	505	310	816
15-19	11 761	11 626	23 387	241	356	597	247	202	449	1 127	1 041	2 168	13 377	13 225	26 601
20-24	75 948	49 059	125 007	1 825	1 559	3 384	1 766	968	2 734	10 870	6 699	17 569	90 410	58 285	148 695
25-29	179 783	87 734	267 517	5 716	3 170	8 886	5 278	1 749	7 027	35 292	12 059	47 351	226 069	104 712	330 781
30-34	204 089	96 617	300 707	7 679	4 038	11 717	6 221	1 628	7 848	48 853	14 024	62 878	266 843	116 307	383 150
35-39	196 209	104 950	301 159	7 894	4 381	12 275	5 836	1 634	7 470	48 866	14 154	63 021	258 805	125 119	383 924
40-44	162 513	98 012	260 525	7 169	4 429	11 599	5 141	1 528	6 669	50 268	15 420	65 687	225 092	119 389	344 481
45-49	127 678	84 803	212 481	5 739	3 930	9 669	4 669	1 491	6 160	46 628	15 138	61 767	184 715	105 362	290 077
50-54	90 314	60 885	151 199	4 240	3 087	7 327	4 161	1 301	5 462	45 670	14 895	60 565	144 386	80 168	224 553
55-59	56 066	43 972	100 038	2 792	2 125	4 917	2 835	992	3 827	39 982	13 614	53 596	101 675	60 703	162 378
60-64	37 106	37 016	74 122	2 184	1 894	4 078	2 049	833	2 883	31 865	12 207	44 071	73 204	51 950	125 153
65-69	22 998	28 336	51 334	1 422	1 573	2 994	1 205	573	1 778	22 411	10 674	33 086	48 036	41 156	89 192
70-74	15 410	20 564	35 974	837	1 075	1 912	695	373	1 068	16 501	10 205	26 706	33 443	32 217	65 660
75-79	8 929	11 832	20 760	468	566	1 034	377	179	555	9 895	7 857	17 753	19 669	20 434	40 103
80-84	5 852	8 187	14 039	190	287	477	157	114	270	5 180	4 535	9 715	11 378	13 124	24 502
85+	2 410	3 804	6 214	57	191	249	63	46	109	2 086	2 246	4 332	4 616	6 288	10 904
Total	1 197 511	747 677	1 945 188	48 472	32 670	81 142	40 705	13 612	54 317	415 534	154 789	570 324	1 702 222	948 748	2 650 971

Excluding collective living quarters
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

23.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Gauteng, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
15-19	1,0	1,6	1,2	0,5	1,1	0,7	0,6	1,5	0,8	0,3	0,7	0,4	0,8	1,4	1,0
20-24	6,3	6,6	6,4	3,8	4,8	4,2	4,3	7,1	5,0	2,6	4,3	3,1	5,3	6,1	5,6
25-29	15,0	11,7	13,8	11,8	9,7	10,0	13,0	12,8	12,9	8,5	7,8	8,3	13,3	11,0	12,5
30-34	17,0	12,9	15,5	15,8	12,4	14,4	15,3	12,0	14,4	11,8	9,1	11,0	15,7	12,3	14,5
35-39	16,4	14,0	15,5	16,3	13,4	15,1	14,3	12,0	13,8	11,8	9,1	11,0	15,2	13,2	14,5
40-44	13,6	13,1	13,4	14,8	13,6	14,3	12,6	11,2	12,3	12,1	10,0	11,5	13,2	12,6	13,0
45-49	10,7	11,3	10,9	11,8	12,0	11,9	11,5	11,0	11,3	11,2	9,8	10,8	10,9	11,1	10,9
50-54	7,5	8,1	7,8	8,7	9,4	9,0	10,2	9,6	10,1	11,0	9,6	10,6	8,5	8,4	8,5
55-59	4,7	5,9	5,1	5,8	6,5	6,1	7,0	7,3	7,0	9,6	8,8	9,4	6,0	6,4	6,1
60-64	3,1	5,0	3,8	4,5	5,8	5,0	5,0	6,1	5,3	7,7	7,9	7,7	4,3	5,5	4,7
65-69	1,9	3,8	2,6	2,9	4,8	3,7	3,0	4,2	3,3	5,4	6,9	5,8	2,8	4,3	3,4
70-74	1,3	2,8	1,8	1,7	3,3	2,4	1,7	2,7	2,0	4,0	6,6	4,7	2,0	3,4	2,5
75-79	0,7	1,6	1,1	1,0	1,7	1,3	0,9	1,3	1,0	2,4	5,1	3,1	1,2	2,2	1,5
80-84	0,5	1,1	0,7	0,4	0,9	0,6	0,4	0,8	0,5	1,2	2,9	1,7	0,7	1,4	0,9
85+	0,2	0,5	0,3	0,1	0,6	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,5	1,5	0,8	0,3	0,7	0,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.